CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964. AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE NO. 1 (NO. 1/1/1551)

Date:2016-10-21

In terms of section 48 and for the purposes of section 49(1)(a) and (b) of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 to the said Act is hereby amended, with effect from 10 October 2016, to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

M JONAS DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE

SCHEDULE

By the substitution of General Note IJ. in Schedule No. 1 of the following:

IJ. GOODS IMPORTED FROM THE EU

- 1. (a) In this Note the expressions "Agreement", "EU" and "Protocol" relates the Economic Partnership Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and the SADC EPA on the other part and Protocol 1 thereof for which meanings are assigned in the definitions contained in the Notes to Part A of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1.
 - (b) "Annex II" means Annex II to the Agreement.
- 2. (a) This Agreement provisionally enters into force on 10 October 2016.
 - (b) In terms of paragraph 11 of Section B of Part 1 of Annex II of the Agreement customs duties on goods entered in excess of the quantities listed in that Section B, although not designated as such in the SACU Schedule, shall be excluded from tariff reduction commitments as provided for in accordance with staging category "X" as described in paragraph 8 of Section A in Annex II of the Agreement and such goods shall then be liable to the rate of duty specified in the "General Rate" column.
 - (c) Any rate of duty is subject to the staging category as specified in Annex II to the Agreement.

3. (a)

(b)

- (i) Paragraph 13 of Section B of Part 1 of Annex II states the quantities, dates and other qualifying requirements in staging categories for the application of a TRQ to goods therein specified instead of the rate specified in the EU column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1; and
- (ii) Table 1 below states the tariff subheadings for the goods and the allocation for each SACU State.
- The TRQs are required to the managed as provided in paragraph 9 of Section B of Part 1 of Annex II.
- (c) Any TRQ made available to South Africa in terms of paragraph 9(b)(ii) of Section B shall be administered as if it was part of the original allocation.
- 3.1 SACU TRQs Allocation:

Table 1 below states the quantities allocated for each SACU Member State as contemplated in paragraph 9(b)(*i*) of Section B for the year 2016. For year 2016 the quota allocation for goods listed in Table 1 will be on a pro-rata basis. The quota allocation for the subsequent years will depend on quota utilization for the previous year.

Table 1:

| | Table 1: SACU TRQ Allo | cation for the Firs | st Year after entry | y into force o | f the EPA | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | Botswana | Lesotho | Namibia | South Africa | Swaziland |
| HS Code Quota (ton) TRQ Allocation in ton | | | | | | | |
| 02032200 | | | | | | | |
| 02032990 | Pork | 1 500 | 60 | 25 | 140 | 1 250 | 25 |
| 02090000 | Pig fat | 200 | 60 | 10 | 80 | | 50 |
| 040510 | Butter | | | | | | |
| 040590 | Other | 500 | 50 | 10 | 95 | 325 | 20 |
| 04061000 04062000 | | | | | | | |
| 04064000 | | | | | | | |
| 04069090 | Cheese | 7 400 | 962 | 222 | 1 332 | 4 440 | 444 |
| 100190 | Wheat | 300 000 | 13 300 | 10 000 | 27 180 | 248 494 | 1 025 |
| 100300 | Barley | 10 000 | 10 | 15 | 1 000 | 8 970 | 5 |
| 16010020 | Mortadella bologna | 100 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 68 | 3 |
| 19019040 | Other, in immediate packaging of a content | | | | | | |
| | of 5 kg or more | 2 300 | 415 | 60 | 120 | 1 334 | 370 |
| 210500 | Ice Cream | 150 | 45 | 10 | 50 | 30 | 15 |

- 3.2 For the purpose of Table 1, aggregate quantity of goods specified in the subparagraphs of paragraph 13 of Section B of Part 1 of Annex II, means in each case the total quantity in metric tons of the TRQ for those goods classified under the subheadings of the HS Code in the first column of Table 1.
- 3.3 In terms of paragraph 13 of Section B of Part 1 of Annex II:
 - " 13. The following staging categories shall apply to TRQs granted by SACU pursuant to Article 25(1)-
 - (a) [wheat and meslin] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "D*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year duty-free, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

<u>Quantity</u>

300 000 metric tons

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced *pro rata* to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

Products under this TRQ may only be imported through the ports of Walvis Bay in Namibia, and Durban and Richards Bay in South Africa.

Products imported under this TRQ and destined for final consumption in South Africa shall only be allowed to enter from 1 February to 31 October.

Products imported under this TRQ and destined for final consumption in Namibia shall only be allowed to enter from 1 March to 30 November.

(b) [barley] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "E*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year duty-free, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

Quantity

10 000 metric tons

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

(c) [cheese] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "F*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year into South Africa duty-free, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

| Year | Quantity (metric tons) |
|------|------------------------|
| 2015 | 7 250 |
| 2016 | 7 400 |

After 2016, the quantity shall increase by 150 metric tons per annum.

By way of exception, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX until the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, goods subject to this TRQ classified under tariff lines 04061000, 04062000, 04064000 and 04069099 shall be permitted to enter into South Africa at an in-quota duty of 50 per cent of the MFN applied rate.

With effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, the aggregate quantity, as specified in this paragraph, of originating goods in this staging category, shall be permitted to enter each calendar year into SACU duty-free.

(d) [*pig fat*] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "G*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year duty-free, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

<u>Quantity</u>

200 metric tons

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

(e) [cereal based food preparations] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "H*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year at a customs duty of 25 per cent of the MFN applied rate, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

Quantity

2 300 metric tons

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

This TRQ is only applicable to products imported in packaging of 5kg or more.

Originating goods in staging category "H*" shall only be sold for use in a manufacturing process. The manufacturing enterprise shall be identified on the commercial documents by the consignee or the purchaser in SACU.

(f) [*pork*] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "I*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

Quantity

1 500 metric tons

This aggregate quantity shall be permitted to enter each calendar year at a customs duty set in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) on the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be reduced to 87.5 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (ii) on 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 75 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (iii) one year after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 62.5 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (iv) two (2) years after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 50 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (v) three (3) years after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 37.5 per cent of the MFN applied rate; and
- (vi) four (4) years after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 25 per cent of the MFN applied rate.

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

(g) [butter and other dairy fats] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "J*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

Quantity

500 metric tons

This aggregate quantity shall be permitted to enter each calendar year at a customs duty set in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) on the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be reduced to 87.5 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (ii) on 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 75 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (iii) one year after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 62.5 per cent of the MFN applied rate;

- (iv) two (2) years after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 50 per cent of the MFN applied rate;
- (v) three (3) years after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 37.5 per cent of the MFN applied rate; and
- (vi) four (4) years after 1 January following the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, each customs duty shall be further reduced to 25 per cent of the MFN applied rate.
 If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.
- (h) [*ice cream*] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "K*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year at a customs duty of 50 per cent of the MFN applied rate, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

Quantity

150 metric tons

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

(i) [*mortadella bologna*] the aggregate quantity of originating goods in staging category "L*" that shall be permitted to enter each calendar year duty-free, with effect from the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX, is specified below:

Quantity

100 metric tons

If the date referred to in paragraph 2 of this ANNEX corresponds to a date after 1 January and before 31 December of the same calendar year, the TRQ quantity, which shall be applicable for the remainder of that calendar year, shall be reduced pro rata to the remaining number of days of that calendar year.

Products under this TRQ shall be accompanied by a certificate, in English or with an official translation into English, attesting that the product is in conformity with the specification of the geographical indication "mortadella bologna," made with natural casing, and is imported from and originates from Italy.²⁷

3.4 For the purposes of paragraph 3.3 the following shall apply-

(a) the date referred to in paragraph 1 in Part 1 of Annex II is 10 October 2016, in terms of Article 113(4) of the Agreement; and

(b) the date referred to in paragraph 2 in Part 1 of Annex II is 1 November 2016, in terms of Article 113(5) and 113(6) of the Agreement.

- 3.5 Such lower rate of duty only applies in respect of the goods concerned if during the specified period
 - (a) the goods have been imported and entered for home consumption;
 - (b) a tariff quota is available and is allocated at the time of entry for home consumption; and
 - (c) where the goods are subject to a permit issued by the National Department of Agriculture, a valid permit is produced at the time of entry for home consumption.
- 3.6 Any tariff quota is allocated for such goods on first-come-first-served basis at the time of presentation of a valid Bill of Entry for home consumption supported by
 - (a) all documents required to be produced in terms of section 39 including valid proof of origin documents contemplated in the Protocol;
 - (b) an application for such quota; and

- (c) a valid permit from the National Department of Agriculture, if applicable.
- 3.7 The procedures relating to the application for and allocation of tariff quotas are prescribed in the rules of section 49.
- 3.8 Any balances of a tariff quota remaining at the end of any stated period is not carried over to the next period.
- 3.9 When the tariff quota is exhausted during the stated period the duty specified in respect of the goods concerned in the EU column shall be payable.
- 3.10 For the year 2016 the above mentioned quotas are applied on a pro-rata basis.
- 4.
- (a) For the purposes of entry of any imported goods at the lower rate of duty specified in the EU column the importer shall at the time of entry for home consumption of any consignment
 - (i) produce together with any documents required to be produced in terms of section 39 a valid proof of origin and proof of compliance with the territorial requirement in accordance with provisions of Part A of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1;
 - (ii) only be entitled to payment of such lower rate of duty in respect of goods subject to a TRQ, if such quota is allocated in accordance with the provisions of the rules for section49 relating to tariff quotas.

| PROTOCOL 1 CON | CERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION |
|----------------|---|
| ndex | |
| TITLE I: | General Provisions |
| ARTICLE | |
| | 1. Definitions |
| TITLE II: | Definition of the concept of "originating products" |
| ARTICLES | |
| | 2. General requirements |
| | 3. Bilateral cumulation |
| | 4. Diagonal cumulation |
| | 5. Cumulation with respect to materials which are subject to MFN duty free treatment in the EU |
| | 6. Cumulation with respect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free |
| | quota-free access to the EU |
| | 7. Wholly obtained products |
| | 8. Sufficiently worked or processed products |
| | 9. Insufficient working or processing operations |
| | 10. Unit of qualification |
| | 11. Accessories, spare parts and tools |
| | 12. Sets |
| | 13. Neutral elements |
| TITLE III: | Territorial requirements |
| ARTICLES | |
| | 14. Principle of territoriality |
| | 15. Non alteration |
| | 16. Accounting segregation |
| | 17. Shipment of sugar |
| | 18. Exhibitions |
| TITLE IV: | Proof of origin |
| ARTICLES | |
| | 19. General requirements |
| | 20. Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 |
| | 21. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively |
| | 22. Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1 |
| | 23. Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously |

| 24. Conditions for making out an origin declaration 25. Validity of proof of origin 26. Validity of proof of origin 27. Submission of proof of origin 28. Importation by instalments 29. Exemptions from proof of origin 30. Information procedure for cumulation purposes 31. Supporting documents 32. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents 33. Discrepancies and formal errors 34. Anounts expressed in Euro TITLE V: Annouts expressed in Euro ARTICLES 35. Administrative cooperation ARTICLES 36. Notification of proof of origin 38. Verification of proof of origin 39. Verification of proof of origin 30. Statistrative conditions for prooducits to benefit from this Agreement 30. Biogesettlement 41. Penaltiste 42. Free zones 43. Derogations 44. Special conditions ARTICLE File 43. Adverset 44. Special conditions | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Part of a validity of proof of origin 27. Submission of proof of origin 28. Inspratiant by instainments 29. Examptions from proof of origin 20. Information procedure for cumulation purposes 21. Subporting documents 22. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents 30. Discrepancies and formal errors 31. Discrepancies and formal errors 32. Amounts expressed in Euro Arrangements for administrative cooperation ARTICLES 33. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 36. Notification of customs authorities 37. Mutual assistance 38. Verification of suppliers' declarations 40. Dispute settlement 41. Prenatities 42. Free zones 43. Discrepancies ARTICLES TTLE V: 43. Special conditions 44. Special conditions 45. Presizions 46. Notification of proof of origin 47. Free zones 48. Notification of suppliers' declarations 44. Prestations 45. Prestations 45. Prestations 46. Anterset 47. Insterment 48. Special conditions 49. Dispute settlement 40. Special conditions 41. Prestations | | 24. Conditions for making out an origin declaration |
| Prescription Prescription of proof of origin Prescription from proof of origin Prescription from proof of origin and supporting documents Prescription of contents Prescription of contents Prescription of contents Prescription of contents Prescription of proof of origin Prescription of prescription of prescription Prescription of prescription of prescription Prescription of prescription of prescription Prescription Prescription | | |
| 28. Inportation by instalments 29. Information procedure for cumulation purposes 31. Supporting documents 32. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents 33. Discrepancies and formal errors 34. Amounts expressed in Euro TTLE V: Arrangements for administrative cooperation ARTICLES 58. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 36. Notification of customs authorities 71. Mutual assistance 30. Verification of proof of origin 30. Verification of proof of origin 30. Verification of suppliers' declarations 40. Dispute settlement 40. Dispute settlement 41. Penaltes 41. Penaltes 42. Free zones 42. Free zones 42. Free zones ARTICLES Final Ponoxisoins ARTICLE 43. Derogations ARTICLE Final Ponoxisoins ARTICLE Final Ponoxisoins ARTICLES 43. Second and papilication of rules of origin 45. Additions 43. Derogations ARTICLE Final Ponoxisoins ARTICLES 43. Second and papilication of rules of origin 46. Annexes 10. Implementiation of the Protocol | | 26. Validity of proof of origin |
| Part Reservations from proof of origin 9.0. Information procedure for cumulation purposes 3.1. Supporting documents 3.2. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents 3.1. Discrepancies and formal errors 3.1. Amanements for administrative cooperation ARTICLES 8.1. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 8.1. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 8.1. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 8.1. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 8.1. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 8.1. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 8.1. Administrative conditions 9.1. Verification of proof of origin 9.1. Verification of proof of origin 9.1. Verification of proof of origin 9.1. Special station 10. Dispute stationer 11. Penalities 12. Free zones ARTICLE MATICLE 11. Penalities ARTICLE 12. Free zones ARTICLE 13. Biographication of rules of origin ARTICLE | | 27. Submission of proof of origin |
| Animation procedure for cumulation purposes 3. Supporting documents 3. Supporting documents 3. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents 3. Amounts expressed in Euro TITLE V: Arangements for administrative cooperation ARTICLES 3. Molfication of customs suthorities 3. Molfication of customs authorities 3. Verification of proof of origin 3. Verification of proof of origin 3. Verification of suppliers' declarations 4. Dispute settlement 4. Preaties 4. Dispute settlement 4. Special conditions 4. Preaties 4. Dispute settlement 4. Special conditions 4. Special conditions ARTICLE TITLE VI: A and Mellila ARTICLES 4. Special conditions TITLE VI: 4. Special conditions ARTICLES 4. Special conditions ARTICLES 4. Inplementation of rules of origin 4. Annexes 4. Inplementation of rules of origin 4. Annexes 4. Inplementation of rules of origin 4. Annexes 4. Inplementation of the Protocol ANNEX ITO MINEX ITO ANNE | | 28. Importation by instalments |
| I. Supporting documents I. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents I. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents I. Announts expressed in Euro TITLE V: Arrangements for administrative cooperation ARTICLES Is. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement. I. Subficiation of customs authorities Is. Autiliaasistance I. Verification of suppliers' declarations Is. Verification of suppliers' declarations I. Verification of suppliers' declarations Is. Verification of suppliers' declarations I. Ponalities Is. Periodition I. Penalities Is. Periodition I. Penalities Is. Periodition I. Penalities Is. Perioditions ITTLE VI: Cust and Melilia ARTICLE Is. Special conditions TITLE VI: Final Provisions ARTICLES Is. Periodition of rules of origin ARTICLES Is. Prevision and application of rules of origin ARTICLES Is. Prevision and application of rules of origin ARTICLES Is. Prevision and application of rules of origin ARTICLES Is. Previsions ARTICLES Is. Previsions | | 29. Exemptions from proof of origin |
| 2. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents 3. Discrepancies and formal errors 3. Amounts expressed in Euro TITLE V: Arringements for administrative cooperation ARTICLES 3. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 3. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 3. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 3. Notification of suppliers' declarations 3. Verification of suppliers' declarations 3. Verification of suppliers' declarations 40. Dispute settlement 41. Penalties 42. Free zones 43. Decogations TITLE VI: 43. Decogations TITLE VI: 44. Special conditions TITLE VI: 45. Revision and application of rules of origin 46. Annexes 47. Implementation of the Protocol ANINEX ITO PROTOCOL 1: ANINEX ITO PROTOCOL 1: ANINEX IIIO PROTOCOL 1: ANINEX IIIO PROTOCOL 1: ANINEX IIIO Protocol 1: | | 30. Information procedure for cumulation purposes |
| 3. Discepancies and formal errors3. Anounts expressed in EuroTTLE V:Anagements for administrative cooperationARTICLES3. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement3. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement3. Autification of customs authorities3. Mutification of outoms authorities3. Verification of prod of origin3. Verification of suppliers' declarations40. Dispute settlement41. Penalties42. Free zones43. Dispute settlement43. Dispute settlement43. Dispute settlement44. Special conditions45. Pree zones46. AnoundAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAptrolAppendiction of rules of origin40. AnousesAptrol< | | 31. Supporting documents |
| ArrowsTTLE V:Arangements for administrative cooperationARTICLESS. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this AgreementARTICLESS. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this AgreementB. Notification of customs authoritiesS. Administrative conditions authoritiesB. Notification of originS. Verification of originB. Verification of suppliers' declarationsNotification of suppliers' declarationsB. Verification of suppliers' declarationsNotification of suppliers' declarationsB. Verification of suppliers' declarationsNotification of suppliers' declarationsA. Dispute settlementNotification of suppliers' declarationsB. Dispute settlementNotification of suppliers' declarationsA. Dispute settlementNotification of MediliaB. DeclarationsNotification of MediliaA. DecogationsNotification of Notification | | 32. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents |
| TTLE V:Arangements for administrative cooperationARTICLESS. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this AgreementS. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this AgreementS. Administrative conditions of products to benefit from this AgreementS. Administrative conditions authoritiesJ. Mutual assistanceS. Verification of suppliers' declarationsAD Ispute settlementAD Ispute settlementAD Ispute settlementAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsAD RegulatorsATTLE VI:AD RegulatorsATTLE VI:AD Regulation of rules of originAd Special conditionsATTLE VI:AD Regulation of rules of origin40. Aspecial conditionsATTLE VI:AD Regulation of rules of origin40. Annexes41. Ingenentation of rules of origin40. Ingenentation of rules of origin40. AnnexesANTEX ITOINTEX ITOANTEX ITOANTEX ITOANTEX ITIOANTEX ITIO <t< td=""><td></td><td>33. Discrepancies and formal errors</td></t<> | | 33. Discrepancies and formal errors |
| ARTICLES 35. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement 36. Notification of customs authorities 37. Mutual assistance 38. Verification of proof of origin 39. Verification of suppliers' declarations 40. Dispute settlement 41. Penalties 42. Free zones 43. Derogations 44. Special conditions 45. Repetial conditions ARTICLES TITLE VI: 6. Abspical conditions ARTICLES 41. Special conditions ARTICLES 42. Special conditions ARTICLES 43. Repetial conditions ARTICLES 43. Repetial conditions ARTICLES 45. Revision and application of rules of origin 46. Annexes 47. Implementation of the Protocol ANNEX ITO RNOCCOL 1: ANNEX ITO PROTOCOL 1: ANNEX II TO Every and to diverging trapured to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this Protocol ANNEX III TO Groupent carrificater | | 34. Amounts expressed in Euro |
| 96. Notification of customs authorities97. Nutual assistance98. Verification of proof of origin98. Verification of suppliers' declarations99. Verification of suppliers' declarations90. Suppliers' declarations91. Dispute settlement92. Free zones93. Derogations93. Verification of using94. Dispute settlement94. Dispute settlement settlement94. Dispute settlement94. Dispute settlement94. Dispute settlement <td></td> <td>Arrangements for administrative cooperation</td> | | Arrangements for administrative cooperation |
| 37. Mutual assistance 38. Verification of proof of origin 38. Verification of suppliers' declarations 40. Dispute settlement 41. Penatlies 42. Free zones 43. Derogations TITLE VI: Ceuta and Melilla ARTICLE 41. Special conditions TITLE VI: Ceuta and Melilla ARTICLE 43. Derogations TITLE VI: Final Provisions ARTICLE 43. Apecial conditions TITLE VI: Final Provisions ARTICLES 45. Revision and application of rules of origin 46. Annexes 47. Implementation of the Protocol ANNEX ITO Introductory notes to the list in Annex II PROTOCOL 1: Annexultion of the protocol be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product PROTOCOL 1: Mandatured can obtain originating status ANNEX ITO Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in Annex II PROTOCOL 1: Mandatured can obtain originating status ANNEX II TO Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating mate | | 35. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement |
| 98. Verification of proof of origin99. Verification of suppliers' declarations90. Dispute settlement40. Dispute settlement41. Penalties22. Free zones30. DorogationsActiveCata and MelilaArticle11. E Vil:Article41. Special conditionsArticle42. Special conditionsArticle53. Revision and application of rules of origin46. Annexes70. Indementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOAnnexe Induction of the Protocol71. Staff or on disting or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product72. RANEX ITO73. Mixed Can and application or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product74. Staff or one disting of processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product74. Staff or one disting of processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product74. Staff or one disting of processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product74. Staff or one disting of processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product74. Staff or one disting of product an obtain originating status, according to Atticle 8(2) of this Protocol75. Staff or one disting of product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Atticle 8(2) of this Protocol76. Staff or one disting of protocesing required to be carried out on non-originating torder of the protocol <t< td=""><td></td><td>36. Notification of customs authorities</td></t<> | | 36. Notification of customs authorities |
| 99. Verification of suppliers' declarations40. Dispute settlement41. Penalties42. Free zones43. DerogationsTITLE VI:Ceuta and MelillaARTICLE14. Special conditionsTITLE VII:ARTICLES45. Revision and application of rules of origin46. Annexes47. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITONINEX ITOANNEX ITIOANNEX ITIO <t< td=""><td></td><td>37. Mutual assistance</td></t<> | | 37. Mutual assistance |
| 40. Dispute settlement41. Penalties42. Free zones43. DerogationsTITLE VI:Catu and MeilillaARTICLE41. Special conditionsTITLE VI:Final ProvisionsARTICLES45. Revision and paplication of rules of origin46. Annexes47. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOInstruction of the ProtocolANNEX ITOANNEX ITOPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX ITOANNEX ITOMinduard paplication of processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITOMINEX ITONMINEX ITON< | | 38. Verification of proof of origin |
| In Penalties41. Penalties42. Free zones43. DerogationsTITLE VI:Cuta and MelillaARTICLE44. Special conditionsTITLE VII:Final ProvisionsARTICLES45. Revision and application of rules of origin46. Annexes47. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:FINDEX ITOSi do wrking or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contes in Si do wrking or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in Order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contes in Graphical statusPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contes in Graphical status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contesting required to be carried out on non-originating materials in Graphical statusPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contesting required to be carried out on non-originating materials in Graphical StatusPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contesting required to be carried out on non-originating materials in Graphical StatusPROTOCOL 1:Introductory contesting required to be carried out on non-originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this Protocol </td <td></td> <td>39. Verification of suppliers' declarations</td> | | 39. Verification of suppliers' declarations |
| 42. Free zones3. DorogationsTITLE VI:Cuta and MelillaARTICLE4. Special conditionsTITLE VII:Final ProvisionsARTICLES4. Sevision and application of rules of origin4. Annexes4. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOIntoductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:FINICOCOL 1:ANNEX ITOSind source consisting required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX ITOInstructured can obtain originating status, according to Article S(2) of this ProtocolANNEX ITOSind source and the interving on processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Instructured can obtain originating status, according to Article S(2) of this ProtocolANNEX IITOGregations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productANNEX IITOGregations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productANNEX IITOGregations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order the productANNEX IITOGregations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order to the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article S(2) of this ProtocolANNEX IITOGregations from the carried can obtain originating status, according to Article S(2) of this ProtocolANNEX IITOGregati | | 40. Dispute settlement |
| 43. DerogationsTITLE VI: ARTICLECeuta and Melilla43. Special conditionsTITLE VII: ARTICLESHone Provisions45. Revision and application of rules of origin 46. Annexes47. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:FROTOCOL 1:ANNEX ITOList ovorking or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX ITODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in anterials in of the product and be and the product on the product of the product on the product o | | 41. Penalties |
| TITLE VI:Ceuta and MelillaARTICLE44. Special conditionsTITLE VII:Final ProvisionsARTICLES45. Revision and application of rules of origin66. Annexes47. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:1st of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODeogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODeogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX II(TO)Form for movement certificate | | 42. Free zones |
| ARTICLE44. Special conditionsTITLE VII:Final ProvisionsARTICLES45. Revision and application of rules of origin 46. Annexes47. Implementation of the ProtocolANNEX ITOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:FINDEX IITOSist of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productANNEX II (a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introduction of the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in Order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:Origitions from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-origi | | 43. Derogations |
| 44. Special conditionsTITLE VII:Final ProvisionsARTICLESFinal Provisions4. Special condition of rules of origin4. Snexis4. Annexes4. Inplementation of the ProtocolANNEX I TOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:4. Snowing or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory content list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory content list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory content list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory content list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:Introductory content list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order this ProtocolPROTOCOL 1:Interproduct manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolPROTOCOL 1:Interproduct manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolPROTOCOL 1:Interproduct manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolPROTOCOL 1:Interproduct manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolPROTOCOL 1:Interproduct manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Articl | TITLE VI: | Ceuta and Melilla |
| TITLE VII:Final ProvisionsARTICLES | ARTICLE | |
| ARTICLES45. Revision and application of rules of origin 46. Annexes 47. Implementation of the ProtocolANNEX I TONNEX I TOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX II TOIst of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:MANNEX II (a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inANNEX II (a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inANNEX III (a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inANNEX III TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inANNEX III TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inANNEX III TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | | 44. Special conditions |
| 45. Revision and application of rules of origin46. Annexes47. Implementation of the ProtocolANNEX I TOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX II TOList of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:MANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:MANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:NNEX III(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:FROTOCOL 1:Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:FROTOCOL 1:Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:FROTOCOL 1:FOR TOR TOR TOR TOR TOR TOR TOR TOR TOR T | TITLE VII: | Final Provisions |
| 46. Annexes47. Implementation of the ProtocolANNEX I TOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:ANNEX II TOList of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:MANEX II (a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:OutputOutputANNEX II (a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | ARTICLES | |
| 47. Implementation of the ProtocolANNEX I TOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:Ist of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | | 45. Revision and application of rules of origin |
| ANNEX I TOIntroductory notes to the list in Annex IIPROTOCOL 1:Introductory notes to the list in Annex IIANNEX II TOList of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | | 46. Annexes |
| PROTOCOL 1:ANNEX II TOList of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | | 47. Implementation of the Protocol |
| ANNEX II TOList of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the productPROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | ANNEX I TO | Introductory notes to the list in Annex II |
| PROTOCOL 1:manufactured can obtain originating statusANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | PROTOCOL 1: | |
| ANNEX II(a) TODerogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials inPROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | ANNEX II TO | List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product |
| PROTOCOL 1:order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this ProtocolANNEX III TOForm for movement certificate | PROTOCOL 1: | manufactured can obtain originating status |
| ANNEX III TO Form for movement certificate | ANNEX II(a) TO | Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in |
| | PROTOCOL 1: | order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this Protocol |
| PROTOCOL 1: | ANNEX III TO | Form for movement certificate |
| | PROTOCOL 1: | |

| ANNEX I | | Origin declaration |
|-------------|--|---|
| PROTOC | | |
| ANNEX V | | Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status |
| PROTOC | | |
| ANNEX V | | Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status |
| PROTOC | | |
| ANNEX V | | Information Certificate |
| PROTOC | | |
| ANNEX V | | Form for application for a derogation |
| PROTOC | OL 1: | |
| ANNEX V | | Overseas countries and territories |
| PROTOC | OL 1: | |
| ANNEX I | ХТО | Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol apply after 1 October 2015 |
| PROTOC | OL 1: | |
| ANNEX X | | JOINT DECLARATION ON CAPACITY BUILDING FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RULES OF ORIGIN OF |
| PROTOC | OL 1: | THIS AGREEMENT |
| ANNEX X | KI TO | JOINT DECLARATION concerning the Principality of Andorra |
| PROTOC | OL 1: | JOINT DECLARATION concerning the Republic of San Marino |
| TITLE I | | |
| GENERAL | PROVISIONS | |
| ARTICLE 1 | 1 | |
| Definitions | | |
| For the pur | poses of this Prot | tocol: |
| (a) | any reference to | the male gender simultaneously means a reference to the female gender and vice versa; |
| (b) | "manufacture" m | neans any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations; |
| (c) | "material" means | s any ingredient, raw material, component or part used in the manufacture of the product; |
| (d) | "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation; | |
| (e) | "goods" means both materials and products; | |
| (f) | "customs value" | means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of the WTO Agreement on Customs Valuation; |
| (g) | "ex-works price" | means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the EU or in a SADC EPA State in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price |
| | includes the valu | le of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes paid which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported; |
| (h) | "value of materia | als" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the |
| | materials in the l | EU or in the SADC EPA States; |

| (i) | "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (h) applied mutatis mutandis; |
|-----------|--|
| (j) | "value added" for the purpose of Article 4 of this Protocol, shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries or |
| | territories, referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6 of this Protocol with which cumulation is applicable, or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the |
| | materials in the EU or in a SADC EPA State; |
| (k) | "value added" for the purpose of Article 43 of this Protocol shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which are imported into the SADC EPA |
| | State applying for derogation or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the EU or in a SADC EPA State; |
| (I) | "chapters", "headings" and "sub-headings" mean the chapters, the four-digit headings and the six-digit sub-headings used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description |
| | and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS"; |
| (m) | "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular chapter, heading or sub-heading; |
| (n) | "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the |
| | consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice; |
| (0) | "territories" includes territorial waters; |
| (p) | "OCTs" means the Overseas Countries and Territories as defined in Annex VIII; |
| (q) | "other ACP EPA States" means all the African, Caribbean and Pacific States, with the exception of the SADC EPA States, which have at least provisionally applied an EPA with the EU. |
| (r) | "supplier's declaration" means a declaration made by a supplier concerning the status of products with regard to the rules of origin. It may be used by exporters as evidence, in particular in support of |
| | applications for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 or as a basis for making out origin declarations. |
| (s) | "This Agreement" means Economic Partnership Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and the SADC EPA States, of the other part. |
| TITLE II | |
| DEFINI | TION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" |
| ARTICL | F 2 |
| | |
| General | I requirements |
| 1. | For the purpose of this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the EU: |
| | (a) products wholly obtained in the EU within the meaning of Article 7 of this Protocol; |
| | (b) products obtained in the EU incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the EU within the |
| | meaning of Article 8 of this Protocol. |
| 2. | For the purpose of this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State: |
| | (a) products wholly obtained in a SADC EPA State within the meaning of Article 7 of this Protocol; |
| | (b) products obtained in a SADC EPA State incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in that |
| | SADC EPA State within the meaning of Article 8 of this Protocol. |
| ARTICL | _E 3 |
| Bilateral | I cumulation |
| | This Article shall apply only in the case of cumulation between a SADC EPA State and the EU. |

- 2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in the EU within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained in that SADC EPA State, provided that the working or processing carried out there goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
- 3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, materials originating in a SADC EPA State within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in the EU when incorporated into a product obtained in the EU, provided that the working or processing carried out there goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol and the product is exported to the same SADC EPA State.
- 4. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in the EU shall be considered as having been carried out in a SADC EPA State, when the materials undergo in the latter subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
- 5. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in a SADC EPA State shall be considered as having been carried out in the EU, when the materials undergo there subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol and the product is exported to the same SADC EPA State.

Diagonal cumulation

- 1. This Article shall not apply to cumulation laid down in Article 3 of this Protocol.
- 2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in a SADC EPA State, the EU, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as materials originating in the SADC EPA State where the materials are incorporated into a product obtained there, provided that the working or processing carried out there goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
- 3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, materials originating in a SADC EPA State, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as materials originating in the EU when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided that the working or processing carried out in the EU goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
- 4. For the purposes of paragraphs 2 and 3, the origin of the materials originating in the EU or a SADC EPA State shall be determined according to the rules of origin of this Protocol and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol. The origin of materials originating in other ACP EPA States or in the OCTs shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with these countries and territories and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.
- 5. For cumulation provided in paragraphs 2 and 3, when the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State or in the EU does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU only when the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories.
- 6. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, the EU, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the SADC EPA State where the materials undergo subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
- 7. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the EU, when the materials undergo in the EU subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
- 8. For cumulation provided in paragraphs 6 and 7, when the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State or in the EU does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU only when the value added there is greater than the value added in any one of the other countries or territories. The origin of the final product shall be determined according to the rules of origin of this Protocol and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.
- 9. The cumulation provided for in paragraphs 2 and 6 may only be applied provided that:
 - (a) the SADC EPA States, other ACP EPA States and OCTs have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other, which ensures compliance with and a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;
 - (b) the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique have provided the European Commission with the details of the arrangements or agreements on administrative cooperation entered into with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article.

- 10. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 and 7 may only be applied provided that:
 - (a) the EU¹, the other ACP EPA States and OCTs have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other, which ensures compliance with and a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;
 - (b) the European Commission has provided the SADC EPA States, through the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article.
- 11. Once the requirements of paragraphs 9 and 10 have been fulfilled and the date for the simultaneous entry into force of cumulation provided for under this Article has been agreed upon between the EU and the SADC EPA States, each Party shall fulfil its own publication and information requirements provided for in paragraph 14.
- 12. Notwithstanding paragraph 11, the date of the implementation of cumulation provided for under this Article with materials from a particular country or territory shall not be beyond a period of five (5) years starting from the date of the signature by a SADC EPA State or the EU of an agreement/arrangement on administrative cooperation with that particular country or territory provided for in paragraphs 9 and 10.
- 13. After the period specified in paragraph 12, the SADC EPA States may start applying the cumulation foreseen in paragraphs 2 and 6 provided that the requirements of paragraph 9 have been fulfilled, while the EU may start applying the cumulation foreseen in paragraphs 3 and 7 provided that the requirements of paragraph 10 have been fulfilled.
- 14. Each party shall make public the date of entry into force of cumulation with a particular country or territory according to its own internal procedures.
- 15. The cumulation provided in paragraph 2 shall not apply to materials:
 - (a) of Harmonised System Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the EPA Pacific States according to Article 6(6) of Protocol II of the Interim Partnership Agreement between the European Community, on the one part, and the Pacific States, on the other part².
 - (b) of Harmonised System Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the Pacific States according to any future provision of a comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement between the EU and Pacific ACP States.
 - (c) originating in South Africa and which cannot be imported directly into the EU duty-free quota-free.

16. The cumulation provided in paragraph 3 shall:

- (a) Where the final product is exported to SACU, not apply to materials:
 - (i) originating in non-SACU SADC states, which do not enjoy duty-free quota-free access into SACU under the SADC Protocol on Trade; and
 - (ii) originating in OCTs or ACP EPA states, other than the non-SACU SADC states, which cannot be imported directly into SACU duty-free quota-free.
- (b) Where the final product is exported to Mozambique, not apply to materials originating in OCTs or other ACP EPA states, which cannot be imported directly into Mozambique duty-free quota-free.
- 17. In respect of paragraphs 15(c), 16(a) and 16(b), the EU, SACU and Mozambique, respectively, shall establish the list of materials concerned and shall ensure the lists are revised as necessary to ensure compliance with those paragraphs. SACU and Mozambique shall notify their respective lists and any subsequent versions thereof in track changes to the European Commission. The EU shall notify its respective list and any subsequent versions thereof in track changes to the European Commission. The EU shall notify its respective list and any subsequent versions thereof in track changes to the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique. After notification, as provided for in this paragraph, each party shall make public each of these lists according to their own internal procedures. The Parties shall publish the lists and any subsequent amendments thereof within one (1) month of receipt of the notification. In cases where lists, or their subsequent versions, are notified after the date of entry into force of cumulation, exclusion from cumulation with the materials will become effective six (6) months after the receipt of the notification.
- 18. By way of derogation from paragraphs 15(c), 16(a), and 16(b), the EU, SACU and Mozambique may remove any material from their respective lists. Cumulation with the materials that were removed from the respective list will become effective upon notification and publication of the revised lists. The Parties shall publish the lists and any subsequent amendments thereof within one (1) month of receipt of the notification.
- 19. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall become applicable to the products listed in Annex IX only after 1 October 2015.

¹The commitments to provide administrative cooperation between the EU and ACP EPA States are provided within their respective protocols on rules of origin and administrative cooperation.

²Council Decision 2009/729/EC of 13 July 2009.

| Cumula | ation with resp | ect to materials which are subject to MFN duty free treatment in the EU |
|--------|---|--|
| 1. | most-fav be neces | prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, non-originating materials which at importation into the EU are free of customs duties by means of application of conventional rates of pured nation tariff in accordance with its Common Customs Tariff ³ shall be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall sary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol. In certificates EUR.1 (in Box 7) or origin declarations issued by application of paragraph 1 shall bear the following entry: |
| | | on of Article 5(1) of Protocol 1 of the EU-SADC EPA' |
| 3. | | shall notify yearly to the Special Committee on Customs and Trade Facilitation referred to in Article 50 of this Agreement ("The Committee") the list of materials to which the provisions of all apply. |
| 4. | | ulation provided for in this Article shall not apply to materials: |
| | | /hich at importation into the EU are subject to anti-dumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these anti-dumping or countervailing duties ⁴ ; lassified in subheadings of the Harmonised system which include, in the EU Common Customs Tariff, 8-digit tariff lines which are not free of customs duties by means of application of |
| ARTICL | (| onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. |
| | LE 6 | |
| | LE 6 | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I (b) I | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: enefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences ⁵ ; enefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences ⁶ ; |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I (b) I shall be | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: enefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences ⁵ ; enefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences ⁶ ; |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I (b) I shall be Article 9 | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: lenefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences ⁵ ; lenefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences ⁶ ; considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I (b) I shall be Article 9 1.1. | ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU orejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: enefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences ⁵ ; enefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences ⁶ ; considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to i 1) of this Protocol. |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I (b) I shall be Article 9 1.1. | ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU rejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: enefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences ⁵ ; enefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences ⁶ ; considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to i 1) of this Protocol. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with the |
| Cumula | LE 6 ation with resp Without (a) I (b) I shall be Article 9 1.1. | onventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff. ect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories: enefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences ⁵ ; enefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences ⁶ ; considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to i 1) of this Protocol. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with the ountries and territories and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol. |

r

⁵According to Articles 17 and 18 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences.

⁶According to Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences; materials that benefit from duty free treatment by virtue of the special incentive arrangement for sustainable development and good governance of Article 9 to 16 of the same Regulation, but not under the general arrangement of Article 6 of the same Regulation, are not covered by this provision.

⁷For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, EU non preferential rules of origin shall apply.

application of the arrangements of paragraph 1;

- (c) tuna products classified under Harmonised System Chapters 3 and 16, which are covered by Article 7 and 12 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences, and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts;
- (d) materials which are covered by Articles 8, 22 and 29 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences, and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts.
- 2. At the request of a SADC EPA State, materials originating in countries or territories which benefit from agreements or arrangements that provide for duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU can be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State. The request shall be submitted by the SADC EPA State to the EU through the European Commission, which shall take a decision on the request in accordance with its internal procedures.

It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

- 2.1. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential agreements or arrangements with those countries and territories and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.
- 2.2. The cumulation provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to materials:
 - (a) falling within Harmonised System Chapters 1 to 24 and the products listed in the Annex 1 paragraph 1.(ii) of the Agreement on Agriculture belonging to the GATT 1994 unless these materials benefit from duty-free, quota-free access to the market of the EU under an agreement, other than an EPA, between an ACP State and the EU;
 - (b) which at importation to the EU are subject to anti-dumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these anti-dumping or countervailing duties⁸;
 - (c) classified in subheadings of the Harmonised system which include, in the EU Common Customs Tariff, 8-digit tariff lines which are not free of customs duties by means of application of agreements or arrangements referred to in this paragraph.
- 3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2.2(a), the Parties, in support of African integration, will consider the possibility whether a material, referred to in paragraph 2.2(a) and originating in a non-ACP party of the African continent, can be used for the purpose of cumulation provided for in paragraph 2.
- 4. Paragraph 3 can only be effected upon agreement by the Parties, including on the applicable conditions. It shall apply to materials benefitting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU and provided each Party applies a free trade agreement in line with the GATT 1994 with that non-ACP party.
- 5. The EU shall notify yearly to the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique the list of materials and countries to which paragraph 1 shall apply. The SADC EPA States shall notify the European Commission, on a yearly basis, the countries to which cumulation under paragraph 1 has been applied.
- 6. Movement certificates EUR.1 (in Box 7) or origin declarations issued by application of:
 - (a) paragraph 1 shall bear the following entry: "Application of Article 6(1) of Protocol 1 to EU-SADC EPA"
 - (b) paragraph 2 shall bear the following entry: "Application of Article 6(2) of Protocol 1 to EU-SADC EPA"
- 7. The cumulation provided for in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 may only be applied provided that:
 - (a) all the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other which ensures a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;
 - (b) the SADC EPA State or States will provide the EU, through the European Commission, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article, which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

⁸For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, EU non preferential rules of origin shall apply.

2.

3

Wholly obtained products

- 1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the territory of a SADC EPA State or in the territory of the EU:
 - (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
 - (b) fruit and vegetable products harvested there;
 - (c) live animals born and raised there;
 - (d) products from live animals raised there;
 - (e) products from slaughtered animals born and raised there;
 - (f) (i) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
 - (ii) Products of aquaculture, where the fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are born or raised there from eggs, larvae or fry;
 - (g) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the EU or of the SADC EPA States by their vessels;
 - (h) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (g);
 - (i) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
 - (j) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
 - (k) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
 - (I) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (k).
 - The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(g) and (h) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:
 - (a) which are registered in an EU Member State or in a SADC EPA State;
 - (b) which sail under the flag of an EU Member State or of a SADC EPA State;
 - (c) which meet one of the following conditions:
 - (i) they are at least 50 per cent owned by nationals of an EU Member State or of a SADC EPA State; or
 - (ii) they are owned by companies which have their head office and their main place of business in an EU Member State or in a SADC EPA State; and which are at least 50 percent owned by an EU Member State or by a SADC EPA State, public entities or nationals of that State.
 - (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2 the EU shall recognise, upon notification by Namibia, that vessels, bareboat chartered or leased by nationals of Namibia, other SADC EPA States or
 - the EU, be treated as "their vessels" to undertake fisheries activities in its Exclusive Economic Zone and the fish therein deemed to be originating provided that, for the purpose of this paragraph:
 - (i) The bareboat chartered or leased vessel sails under the flag of Namibia, EU Member State or SADC EPA State for the duration of the charter or lease;
 - (ii) Quotas are based on the best scientific evidence available and advice by the Marine Resources Advisory Council;
 - (iii) Fishing right holders are Namibian Nationals or Namibia registered entities under Namibian beneficial control or Namibian registered joint ventures under Namibian beneficial control;
 - (iv) A working system is in place of notifying the European Commission of all fishing vessels and reporting all catches under paragraph 3(a);
 - (v) Reporting commitments to the relevant regional fisheries management organisations are implemented, in so far as it is required under the relevant instruments of these organisations;
 - (vi) All commercial fisheries are monitored by on-board fisheries observers;
 - (vii) Catches are landed in Namibian ports or put under customs authorities' supervision for enumeration and certification;
 - (viii) Catches are processed in on-land premises in Namibia or on-board of Namibian factory vessels as defined under paragraph 2 or on-board of a factory vessel referred to in paragraph 3(a) as far as the leased or chartered factory vessel concerned is the one that performs the related fishing activities and of which at least 50 per cent of the crew are nationals of Namibia;
 - (ix) Namibian waters remain under continuous surveillance against unauthorised fishing activities;
 - (x) Movements of all fishing vessels are monitored through satellite technology (Vessel Monitoring System), and the geographical location of all catches is known;
 - (xi) Namibia's exports to the EU are in compliance with the EU legislation on illegal, unregulated and unreported fisheries.

- (b) In order to benefit from the provisions of paragraph 3(a), two (2) months before the start of the fishing season Namibia shall submit a report on the application of paragraph 3(a) and notify to the European Commission the vessels operating under paragraph 3 in that particular fishing season. If, two (2) months before the start of the fishing season, Namibia submits the complete report on the application of paragraph 3(a) and notifies the above mentioned vessels, the European Commission shall, before the start of the fishing season, make the details of the notified vessels and the date from which paragraph 3(a) shall be applicable to those vessels publically available.
- (c) The Committee shall be informed by Namibia of any change in its legislation concerning fishing activities and on whether the conditions for the application of paragraph 3(a) are met after the legislative changes.
- (d) Paragraph 3(a) shall not apply if the European Commission is not notified in accordance with paragraph 3(b) or if the Committee is not informed in accordance with paragraph 3(c).
- (e) In case the number of vessels operating under paragraph 3(a) is considered to be unusually high as compared to previous years' operations, the European Commission could raise this matter with the Committee to adopt appropriate measures to remedy the situation.
- (f) Any of the parties can refer matters concerning the application of paragraphs 3(a) to 3(e) to the Joint Council if no satisfactory decision concerning the application of these provisions is adopted by the Committee. Once a matter concerning the application of paragraphs 3(a) to 3(e) is referred to the Joint Council, the Joint Council shall come to a decision within one hundred and eighty (180) days. If the Joint Council is unable to reach a decision within one hundred and eighty (180) days, the derogation provided for in paragraph 3 shall be suspended until an agreement is reached. A party may also decide to refer the matter to the dispute settlement mechanism of this Agreement, as provided for in Part III of this Agreement, if no satisfactory solution is found within the Joint Council.

Sufficiently worked or processed products

- 1. For the purposes of Article 2 of this Protocol, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in Annex II are fulfilled.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are listed in Annex II(a) can be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed, for the purposes of Article 2 of this Protocol, when the conditions set out in that Annex are fulfilled.
- 3. The conditions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in either Annex II or Annex II(a), is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.
- 4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in Annex II and Annex II(a) should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that:
 - (a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
 - (b) any of the percentages given in Annex II and Annex II(a) for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.
- 5. The provisions of paragraph 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.
- 6. Paragraphs 1 to 5 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 9 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 9

Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 8 of this Protocol are satisfied:

| | (a) | preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage; |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| | (b) | breaking-up and assembly of packages; |
| | (c) | washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings; |
| | (d) | ironing or pressing of textiles; |
| | (e) | simple painting and polishing operations; |
| | (f) | husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice; |
| | (g) | operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar; |
| | (h) | peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables; |
| | (i) | sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting; |
| | (j) | sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles); |
| | (k) | simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations; |
| | (I) | affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging; |
| | (m) | simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, including simple addition of water or dilution; |
| | (n) | mixing of sugar with any material; |
| | (o) | simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts; |
| | (p) | dehydration or denaturation of products; |
| | (q) | a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (p); |
| | (r) | slaughter of animals. |
| 2. | All ope | erations carried out either in the EU or in the SADC EPA States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to |
| | be reg | arded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1. |
| ARTICLE | 10 | |
| Unit of qua | lificatio | |
| 0 0. 400 | | |
| 1. | The u | nit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of |
| | the Ha | armonised System. |
| | Accore | dingly, it follows that: |
| | (a) | when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification; |
| | (b) | when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the |
| | | provisions of this Protocol. |
| 2. | Where | e, under General Rule 5 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin. |
| | 14 | |
| ARTICLE | | |
| Accessorie | es, spare | e parts and tools |
| Accessorie | s, spar | e parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, |
| shall be re | garded | as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question. |

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 13

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product is originating, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 14

Principle of territoriality

- 1. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of this Protocol and paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in a SADC EPA State or in the EU.
- 2. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of this Protocol, where originating goods exported from a SADC EPA State or from the EU to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the returning goods are the same goods as those exported; and
 - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.
- 3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the EU or a SADC EPA State on materials exported from the EU or from a SADC EPA State and subsequently re-imported there, provided that:
 - (a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the EU or in a SADC EPA State or have undergone working or processing beyond the operations referred to in Article 9 of this Protocol prior to being exported; and
 - (b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (i) the re-imported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials; and
 - (ii) the total added value acquired outside the EU or a SADC EPA State by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.
- 4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the EU or a SADC EPA State. But where, in the list in Annex II or Annex II(a), a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated is applied outside the EU or a SADC EPA State by applying the provisions of this Article,

shall not exceed the stated percentage.

5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, 'total added value' shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the EU or a SADC EPA State, including the value of the materials incorporated there.

- 6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II or Annex II(a) or which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general tolerance laid down in Article 8(4) of this Protocol is applied.
- 7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.
- 8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the EU or a SADC EPA State shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

ARTICLE 15

Non alteration

- 1. The products declared for home use in a Party shall be the same products as exported from the other Party in which they are considered to originate. They shall not have been altered, transformed in any way or subjected to operations other than to preserve them in good condition or than adding or affixing marks, labels, seals or any documentation to ensure compliance with specific domestic requirements of the importing Party, prior to being declared for home use.
- 2. Storage of products or consignments may take place provided they remain under customs supervision in the country(ies) of transit.
- 3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Title V, the splitting of consignments may take place where carried out by the exporter or under his responsibility, provided they remain under customs supervision in the country(ies) of splitting.
- 4. Compliance with paragraphs 1 to 3 shall be considered as satisfied unless the customs authorities have reason to believe the contrary; in such cases, the customs authorities may request the declarant to provide evidence of compliance, which may be given by any means, including contractual transport documents such as bills of lading or factual or concrete evidence based on marking or numbering of packages or any evidence related to the goods themselves.

ARTICLE 16

Accounting segregation

- 1. Where considerable cost or material difficulties arise in keeping separate stocks of originating and non-originating fungible materials, the customs authorities may, at the written request of those concerned, authorise the so-called 'accounting segregation' method (hereinafter referred to as the 'method') to be used for managing such stocks.
- 2. The method shall ensure that, at any time, the number of products obtained which could be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU is the same as that which would have been obtained had there been physical segregation of the stocks.
- 3. The customs authorities may grant the authorisation referred to in paragraph 1 subject to any conditions deemed appropriate.
- 4. The method shall be applied and the application thereof shall be recorded on the basis of the general accounting principles applicable in the country where the product was manufactured.
- 5. The beneficiary of the method may make out or apply for proofs of origin, as the case may be, for the quantity of products which may be considered as originating. At the request of the customs authorities, the beneficiary shall provide a statement of how the quantities have been managed.
- 6. The customs authorities shall monitor the use made of the authorisation and may withdraw it whenever the beneficiary makes improper use of the authorisation in any manner whatsoever or fails to fulfil any of the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.
- 7. For the purposes of paragraph 1, fungible materials means materials that are of the same kind and commercial quality, with the same technical and physical characteristics, and which cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes.

Shipment of sugar

Shipment by sea between the territories of the Parties of raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter and destined for further refining, of subheadings 1701.12, 1701.13 and 1701.14 of the Harmonised System, of different origins, shall be allowed without keeping the sugar in separate stores. It shall be ensured that the amounts of such sugar which could be considered as originating is the same as the amounts that would have been declared for import by keeping the sugar in separate stores. The last port of loading should belong to the territory of an ACP EPA State.

ARTICLE 18

Exhibitions

- 1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country or territory other than those referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol with which cumulation is applicable and sold after the exhibition for importation in the EU or in a SADC EPA State shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) an exporter has consigned these products from a SADC EPA State or from the EU to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
 - (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in a SADC EPA State or in the EU;
 - (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and
 - (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.
- 2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which the products have been exhibited may be required.
- 3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 19

General requirements

- 1. Products originating in a SADC EPA State shall, on importation into the EU and products originating in the EU shall, on importation into a SADC EPA State, benefit from the provisions of this Agreement upon submission of either:
 - (a) in the cases specified in Article 24(1) of this Protocol, a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "origin declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The text of the origin declaration appears in Annex IV; or
 - (b) a movement certificate EUR 1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 29 of this Protocol, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.
- 3. For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Title, the exporters shall endeavour to use a language common to both the SADC EPA States and the EU.

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

- 1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.
- 2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
- 3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
- 4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the EU or of a SADC EPA State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the EU or in the SADC EPA States or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
- 5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.
- 6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.
- 7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 21

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

- 1. Notwithstanding Article 20(7) of this Protocol, a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:
 - (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
 - (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.
- 2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.
- 3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"

or in Portuguese:

"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI"

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in Box 7 of the movement certificate EUR.1.

ARTICLE 22

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

| 1. | In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in |
|----|--|
| | their possession. |

- 2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:
 - "DUPLICATE"
 - or in Portuguese:
 - "SEGUNDA VIA"
- 3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in Box 7 of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.
- 4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in a SADC EPA State or in the EU, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the SADC EPA States or within the EU. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed and endorsed by the customs authority under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 24

Conditions for making out an origin declaration

- 1. An origin declaration as referred to in Article 19(1)(a) of this Protocol may be made out by:
 - (a) an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 25 of this Protocol, or
 - (b) any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.
- 2. An origin declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the SADC EPA States or in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
- 3. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
- 4. An origin declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
- 5. Origin declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 25 of this Protocol shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any origin declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
- 6. An origin declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two (2) years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 25

1.

Approved exporter

The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade cooperation provisions of this Agreement to make out origin

declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

- 2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
- 3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the origin declaration.
- 4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
- 5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

ARTICLE 26

Validity of proof of origin

- 1. A proof of origin shall be valid for ten (10) months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
- 2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
- 3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 27

Submission of proof of origin

Proof of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) for the interpretation of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 29

Exemptions from proof of origin

- 1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
- 2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
- 3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Information procedure for cumulation purposes

- 1. When Articles 3(2), 3(3), 4(2), and 4(3) of this Protocol are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol of the materials coming from a SADC EPA State, from the EU, from another ACP EPA State or from an OCT shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, an origin declaration or the supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V A, given by the exporter in any of these countries or territories or in the EU from which the materials came. When Article 6(1) of this Protocol is applied, the evidence of originating status shall be given by Form A or a statement on origin.
- 2. When Articles 3(4), 3(5), 4(6) and 4(7) of this Protocol are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU, in another ACP EPA State or in an OCT shall be given by the supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex V B, given by the exporter in any of these countries or territories or in the EU from which the materials came. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
- 3. When a supplier regularly supplies a particular customer with goods whose status in respect of the rules of preferential origin is expected to remain constant for considerable periods of time, he may provide a single declaration, hereinafter referred to as 'a long-term supplier's declaration', provided that facts or circumstances on which it is granted remain unchanged, to cover subsequent shipments of those goods. A long-term supplier's declaration may be issued for a period of up to one year from the date of issue of the declaration.
- 4. A long-term supplier's declaration may be issued with retroactive effect. In such cases, its validity may not exceed a period of one year from the date on which it came into effect. However it is recognised that the customs authority would have the right to revoke a long term supplier's declaration, should the circumstances change, or when inaccurate or false information has been provided.
- 5. The supplier shall inform the client immediately when the long-term supplier's declaration is no longer valid in relation to the goods supplied.
- 6. The supplier's declaration may be made out on a pre-printed form.
- 7. The supplier's declarations shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript. However, where the origin and the supplier's declaration are established using electronic data-processing methods, the supplier's declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs authorities in the State where the suppliers' declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.
- 8. The supplier's declarations shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the exporting country requested to issue the movement certificate EUR.1.
- 9. The supplier making out a declaration must be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the country where the declaration is made out, all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.
- 10. Suppliers' declarations made and information certificates issued before the date of entry into force of this Protocol in accordance with Article 26 of Annex II of Council Regulation (EC) No 1528/2007 shall remain valid for a transitional period of twelve (12) months.

ARTICLE 31

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 20(3) and 24(3) of this Protocol used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an origin declaration can be considered as products originating in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol where these documents are used in accordance with national law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol, issued or made out in

| | a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol where these documents are used in accordance with national law; | 1 |
|-------------|---|---|
| (d) | movement certificates EUR.1 or origin declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories | |
| | referred to in Article 4 and in accordance with this Protocol. | |
| | | |
| ARTICLE | 32 | |
| Preservatio | on of proof of origin and supporting documents | |
| 1. | The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three (3) years the documents referred to in Article 20(3) of this Protocol. | |
| 2. | The exporter making out an origin declaration shall keep for at least three (3) years a copy of this origin declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 24(3) of this Protocol. | |
| 3. | The supplier making out a supplier's declaration shall keep for at least three(3) years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery notes or other commercial document to which this declaration is | |
| | annexed as well as the documents referred to in Article 30(9) of this Protocol. | |
| 4. | The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three (3) years the application form referred to in Article 20(2) of this Protocol. | |
| 5. | The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three (3) years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the origin declarations submitted to them. | |
| ARTICLE (| 22 | |
| ANTIOLE | | |
| Discrepand | cies and formal errors | |
| 1. | The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities | |
| | for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted. | |
| 2. | Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document. | |
| ARTICLE | 34 | |
| Amounts e | expressed in Euro | |
| 1. | For the application of the provisions of Article 24(1)(b) and Article 29(3) of this Protocol in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than the euro, amounts in the national currencies of the | |
| | SADC EPA States or of the Member States of the EU equivalent to the amounts expressed in Euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned. | |
| 2. | A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 24(1)(b) or Article 29(3) of this Protocol by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned. | |
| 3. | The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in Euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be | |
| | communicated to the European Commission by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The European Commission shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts. | |
| 4. | A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in Euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from | |
| | the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph | |
| | 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged | 1 |
| | if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value. | |
| 5. | The amounts expressed in Euro shall be reviewed by the Committee at the request of the EU or of the SADC EPA States. When carrying out this review, the Committee shall consider the desirability of | |
| | preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in Euro. | |

| тіт | LEV |
|----------|---|
| ARI | RANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION |
| AR | TICLE 35 |
| Adn | ninistrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement |
| 1. 2. | Products originating within the meaning of this Protocol in a SADC EPA State or in the EU shall benefit, at the time of the customs import declaration, from the preferences resulting from the Agreement only on condition that they were exported on or after the date on which the exporting country complies with the provisions laid down in paragraph 2. The SADC EPA States and the EU shall undertake to put in place: (a) the necessary national and regional arrangements required for the implementation and enforcement of the rules and procedures laid down in this Protocol, including where appropriate the arrangements necessary for the application of Articles 3, 4 and 6 of this Protocol; (b) the administrative structures and systems necessary for an appropriate management and control of the origin of products and compliance with the other conditions laid down in this Protocol. |
| | TICLE 36 |
| Not | ification of customs authorities |
| 1. | The SADC EPA States and the EU shall provide each other through the European Commission, with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing and verifying movement certificates EUR.1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates. Movement certificates EUR.1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates. Movement certificates EUR.1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the European Commission, the SACL Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique. |
| 2. | The SADC EPA States and the EU shall inform each other immediately whenever there are any changes to the information referred to in paragraph 1. |
| 3. | The authorities referred to in paragraph 1 shall act under the authority of the government of the country concerned. The authorities in charge of control and verification shall be part of the governmenta authorities of the country concerned. |
| AR | TICLE 37 |
| Mut | rual assistance |
| 1. | In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the EU and the SADC EPA States shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1, the origin declarations or the supplier's declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents. |
| 2. | The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of origin have been respected in the various SADC EPA States, in the EU and the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol concerned. |
| AR | TICLE 38 |
| Ver | ification of proof of origin |
| 1. | Subsequent verifications of proof of origin shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. |

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the

origin declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the request for verification. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

- 3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
- 4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
- 5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
- 6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten (10) months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.
- 7. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the exporting country on its own initiative or at the request of the importing country shall carry out appropriate enquiries or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions and for this purpose the exporting country concerned may invite the participation of the importing country in these verifications.

ARTICLE 39

Verification of suppliers' declarations

- 1. Verification of suppliers' declarations shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the country where such declarations have been taken into account to issue a movement certificate EUR.1 or to make out an origin declaration, have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the correctness of the information given in this document.
- 2. The customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI. Alternatively, the customs authorities to whom a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made. A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for at least three (3) years.
- 3. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results thereof as soon as possible. The results must indicate clearly whether the information given in the supplier's declaration is correct and make it possible for them to determine whether and to what extent this supplier's declaration could be taken into account for issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 or for making out an origin declaration.
- 4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the country where the supplier's declaration was made out. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any inspection of the supplier's account or any other check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier's declaration.
- 5. Any movement certificate EUR.1 or origin declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier's declaration shall be considered null and void.

ARTICLE 40

Dispute settlement

- 1. Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 38 and 39 of this Protocol which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Committee .
- 2. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall take place under the legislation of that country.

| ARTICL | E 41 | | | | | |
|----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Penaltie | s | | | | | |
| Penaltie | s shall be | imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products. | | | | |
| ARTICL | F 42 | | | | | |
| Free zo | | | | | | |
| Fiee 20 | les | | | | | |
| 1. | | SADC EPA States and the EU shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin or a supplier's declaration and which in the course of transport use a free | | | | |
| • | | situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration. | | | | |
| 2. | | ans of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and | | | | |
| | | go treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone complies with the provisions Protocol. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ARTICL | E 43 | | | | | |
| Derogat | ions | | | | | |
| 1. | Derog | ations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Committee, where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries in the SADC EPA States justifies them. | | | | |
| | 1.1 | The SADC EPA State or States concerned shall, either before or when submitting the matter to the Committee, notify the EU of its request for a derogation together with the reasons for the | | | | |
| | | request in accordance with paragraph 2. | | | | |
| | 1.2 | The EU shall respond positively to all the SADC EPA States' requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established EU industry. | | | | |
| 2. | In ord | er to facilitate the examination by the Committee of requests for derogation, the SADC EPA State or States making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VII, furnish in support of | | | | |
| | its req | uest the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below: | | | | |
| | (a) | description of the finished product; | | | | |
| | (b) | nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country; | | | | |
| | (c) | nature and quantity of materials originating in the SADC EPA States or the countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol or the materials which have been processed there; | | | | |
| | (d) | manufacturing processes; | | | | |
| | (e) | value added; | | | | |
| | (f) | number of employees in the enterprise concerned; | | | | |
| | (g) | anticipated volume of exports to the EU; | | | | |
| | (h) | other possible sources of supply for raw materials; | | | | |
| | (i) | reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply; | | | | |
| | (j) | other observations. | | | | |
| | | ame rules shall apply to any requests for extension. The Committee may modify the form. | | | | |
| 3. | | xamination of requests shall in particular take into account: | | | | |
| | (a) | the level of development or the geographical situation of the SADC EPA State or States concerned; | | | | |
| | (b) | cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in a SADC EPA State to continue its exports to the EU, with particular reference | | | | |
| | | to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities; | | | | |

(c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realisation of the

| | investment program would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages. | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4. | In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem. | | |
| 5. | In addition, when a request for derogation concerns a least-developed SADC EPA State, its examination shall be carried out with a favourable bias having particular regard to: | | |
| | (a) the economic and social impact of the decision to be taken especially in respect of employment; | | |
| | (b) the need to apply the derogation for a period taking into account the particular situation of the SADC EPA State concerned and its difficulties. | | |
| 6. | In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in LDCs | | |
| | or developing countries with which one or more SADC EPA States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative cooperation can be established. | | |
| 7. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 6, the derogation shall be granted where the value added to the non-originating products used in the SADC EPA State concerned is at least 4 | | | |
| | the finished product, provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the EU or of one or more Member States. | | |
| 8. | The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than seventy five (75) working days after the request is received by the EU | | |
| | Co-chairman of the Committee. If the EU does not inform the SADC EPA States of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted. | | |
| 9. | (a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five (5) years, to be determined by the Committee. | | |
| | (b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the SADC EPA State or States concerned submit, three (3) months | | |
| | before the end of each period, proof that they are still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol, which have been derogated from. If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee | | |
| | shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 8. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid | | |
| | interruptions in the application of the derogation. | | |
| | (c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the | | |
| | substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or | | |
| | any other condition previously laid down. | | |
| 10. | Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 to 9, an automatic derogation concerning prepared or preserved Albacore tuna (Thunnus alalunga) of HS Heading 1604, manufactured from non-originating Albacore tuna of | | |
| | HS Headings 0302 or 0303, shall be granted to Namibia from the date the Agreement takes effect between Namibia and the EU pursuant to Article 113 of this Agreement within an annual quota of 800 | | |
| | metric tons. | | |
| 11. | Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 to 9, an automatic derogation to Article 7(2)(c) of this Protocol shall be granted to Mozambique. This derogation shall apply for a duration of five (5) years from the entry into | | |
| | force of this Agreement to shrimps, prawns and lobsters of HS Headings 0306 and 1605 caught in the Exclusive Economic Zone of Mozambique and landed and processed in Mozambique. | | |
| TITLE V | 1 | | |
| CEUTA | AND MELILLA | | |
| | | | |
| ARTICLI | = 44 | | |
| Special of | conditions | | |
| 1. | The term "EU" used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta and Melilla. The term "products originating in the EU" does not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla. | | |
| 2. | The provisions of this Protocol shall apply mutatis mutandis in determining whether products may be deemed as originating in a SADC EPA State when imported into Ceuta and Melilla. | | |
| 3. | Where products wholly obtained in Ceuta, Melilla or in the EU undergo working and processing in a SADC EPA State, they shall be considered as having been wholly obtained in the SADC EPA States. | | |
| 4. | Working or processing carried out in Ceuta, Melilla or in the EU shall be considered as having been carried out in a SADC EPA State, when materials undergo further working or processing in a SADC | | |
| | EPA State. | | |
| 5. | For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 3 and 4, the insufficient operations listed in Article 9 of this Protocol shall not be considered as working or processing. | | |
| 6. | Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory. | | |

| FINAL PROVISIONS | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| ARTICLE 45 | | | |
| Revision and application of rules of origin | | | |
| 1. | In accordance with Article 101 of this Agreement, the Joint Council shall examine annually, or whenever the SADC EPA States or the EU so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol and | | |
| | their economic effects with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations. | | |
| 2. | The Joint Council shall take into account among other elements the effects on the rules of origin of technological developments. | | |
| 3. | The decisions taken shall be implemented as soon as possible. | | |
| 4. | In accordance with Article 50 of this Agreement, the Committee shall, inter alia, take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 43 of this Protocol. | | |
| ARTICLE 4 | 46 | | |
| Annexes | | | |
| The Annex | es to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof. | | |
| ARTICLE 4 | 47 | | |
| Implement | ation of the Protocol | | |
| The EU and the SADC EPA States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol. | | | |
| ANNEX I | | | |
| INTRODU | CTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II | | |
| Note 1: | | | |
| The list set Note 2: | s out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 8 of the Protocol. | | |
| 1. | The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description | | |
| | of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an | | |
| | "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2. | | |
| 2. | Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in | | |
| | columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1. | | |
| 3. | Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4. | | |
| 4. | Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no | | |
| | origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied. | | |
| Note 3: | | | |
| 1. | The provisions of Article 8 of this Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been | | |

| | acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the EU or in the SADC EPA States. |
|---------|---|
| | Example: |
| | An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other |
| | alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224. |
| | If this forging has been forged in the EU from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as |
| | originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the EU. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into |
| | account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used. |
| 2. | The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less |
| | working or processing cannot confer originating status. Therefore, if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage |
| | of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not. |
| 3. | Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations |
| | which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No" means that only materials classified in the same |
| | heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used. |
| 4. | When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used. |
| | Example: |
| | The rule for fabrics of heading Nos. 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be |
| | used; it is possible to use one or the other or both. |
| 5. | Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, |
| | cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles). |
| | Example: |
| | The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of non-originating cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives |
| | which are not products from cereals. |
| | However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier |
| | stage of manufacture. |
| | Example: |
| | In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth |
| | - even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn - that is the fibre stage. |
| 6. | Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the |
| | maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular |
| | materials they apply to. |
| Note 4: | |
| l. | The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, |
| | includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun. |
| 2. | The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of |
| | heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305. |
| 3. | The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, |

synthetic or paper fibres or yarns. 4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507. Note 5: 1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below). 2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials. The following are the basic textile materials: silk, wool. coarse animal hair, fine animal hair. horsehair. cotton, paper-making materials and paper, flax. true hemp, jute and other textile bast fibres, sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, synthetic man-made filaments, _ artificial man-made filaments, current conducting filaments, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide, _ synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile, _ synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide, _ synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene, _ synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide, _ synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride, _ other synthetic man-made staple fibres, _ artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose, _ other artificial man-made staple fibres, yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped, _

- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn. Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric. Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures. Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

- 3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.
- 4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

- In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
 Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not to be regarded as trimmings or accessories.
- 2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.
- 3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example⁹, if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

⁹This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding.

| Note 7: | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following: | | | | | | |
| | (a) | vacuum distillation; | | | | | |
| | (b) | redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process; | | | | | |
| | (c) | cracking; | | | | | |
| | (d) | reforming; | | | | | |
| | (e) | (e) extraction by means of selective solvents; | | | | | |
| | (f) | the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification | | | | | |
| | | with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite; | | | | | |
| | (g) | polymerisation; | | | | | |
| | (h) | alkylation; | | | | | |
| | (i) | isomerisation. | | | | | |
| 2. | For th | For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following: | | | | | |
| | (a) | vacuum distillation; | | | | | |
| | (b) | redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process; | | | | | |
| | (c) | cracking; | | | | | |
| | (d) | reforming; | | | | | |
| | (e) | extraction by means of selective solvents; | | | | | |
| | (f) | the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification | | | | | |
| | | with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite; | | | | | |
| | (g) | polymerisation; | | | | | |
| | (h) | alkylation; | | | | | |
| | (i) | isomerisation; | | | | | |
| | (j) | in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method); | | | | | |
| | (k) | in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering; | | | | | |
| | (I) | in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other | | | | | |
| | | than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 | | | | | |
| | | (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process; | | | | | |
| | (m) | in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the | | | | | |
| | | ASTM D 86 method; | | | | | |
| | (n) | in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge. | | | | | |
| | For th | e purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining | | | | | |
| | a sulp | a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin. | | | | | |
| ANNEX II | | | | | | | |
| ANNEA II LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS | | | | | | | |
| LIST OF WORKING OR FROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS | | | | | | | |

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confe | ers originating status |
|---------------|---|---|------------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) or | (4) |
| Chapter 01 | Live animals | All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained | |
| Chapter 02 | Meat and edible meat offal | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained | |
| ex Chapter 03 | Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; except for: | All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|---|--|
| 0304 | Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not |
| | not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen | exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 0305 | Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not |
| | whether or not cooked before or during the | exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | smoking process; flours, meals and pellets | |
| | of fish, fit for human consumption | |
| ex 0306 | Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not |
| | salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, | exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | whether in shell or not, whether or not | |
| | cooked before or during the smoking | |
| | process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by | |
| | steaming or by boiling in water, whether or | |
| | not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; | |
| | flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit | |
| | for human consumption | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|-----------------|
| ex 0307 | Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not | |
| | salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, | exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | whether in shell or not, whether or not | | |
| | cooked before or during the smoking | | |
| | process; flours, meals and pellets of | | |
| | molluscs, fit for human consumption | | |
| ex 0308 | Aquatic invertebrates other than | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not | |
| | crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or | exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other | | |
| | than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or | | |
| | not cooked before or during the smoking | | |
| | process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic | | |
| | invertebrates other than crustaceans and | | |
| | molluscs, fit for human consumption | | |
| ex Chapter 04 | Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly | |
| | edible products of animal origin, not | obtained | |
| | elsewhere specified or included; except for: | | |
| 0403 | Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, | Manufacture in which: | |
| | kephir and other fermented or acidified milk | - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; | |
| | and cream, whether or not concentrated or | - any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No | |
| | containing added sugar or other sweetening | 2009 used must already be originating; | |
| | matter or flavoured or containing added | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 $\%$ of the | |
| | fruit, nuts or cocoa | ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 05 | Products of animal origin, not elsewhere | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly | |
| | specified or included; except for: | obtained | |
| ex 0502 | Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and | Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair | |
| | hair | | |
| Chapter 06 | Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and | Manufacture in which: | |
| | the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage | - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; | |
| | bristles and hair | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 $\%$ of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product bristles and hair | |
| Chapter 07 | Edible vegetables and certain roots and | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly | |
| | tubers | obtained; | |
| Chapter 08 | Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or | Manufacture in which: | |
| | melons | - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; | |
| | | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 $\%$ of the | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------|
| | | value of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 09 | Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained | |
| 0901 | Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion | Manufacture from materials of any heading | |
| 0902 | Tea, whether or not flavoured | Manufacture from materials of any heading | |
| ex 0910 | Mixtures of spices | Manufacture from materials of any heading | |
| Chapter 10 | Cereals | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained | |
| ex Chapter 11 | Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for: | Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained | |
| ex 1106 | Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713 | Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708 | |
| Chapter 12 | Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained | |
| 1301 | Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams) | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 1302 | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: | | |
| | Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products | Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| Chapter 14 | Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained | |
| ex Chapter 15 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originat | ting status |
|---------------|---|--|-------------|
| 1501 | Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other | | |
| | than that of heading No 0209 or 1503: | | |
| | - Fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos | |
| | | 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506 | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 | |
| | | or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207 | |
| 1502 | Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, | | |
| | other than those of heading No 1503: | | |
| | - Fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos | |
| | | 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506 | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly | |
| | | obtained | |
| 1504 | Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or | | |
| | marine mammals, whether or not refined, | | |
| | but not chemically modified: | | |
| | - Solid fractions | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of | |
| | | heading No 1504 | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be | |
| | | wholly obtained | |
| ex 1505 | Refined lanolin | Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505 | |
| 1506 | Other animals fats and oils and their | | |
| | fractions, whether or not refined, but not | | |
| | chemically modified: | | |
| | - Solid fractions | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of | |
| | | heading No 1506 | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly | |
| | | obtained | |
| 1507 to 1515 | Vegetable oils and their fractions: | | |
| | | | |
| | - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle | other than that of the product | |
| | wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil | | |
| | and oils for technical or industrial uses other | | |
| | than the manufacture of foodstuffs for | | |
| | human consumption | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|--|--|
| | - Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil | Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515 |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained |
| 1516 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their | Manufacture in which: |
| | fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, | - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; |
| | inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, | - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, |
| | whether or not refined, but not further | materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used |
| | prepared | |
| 1517 | Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations | Manufacture in which: |
| | of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of | - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; |
| | fractions of different fats or oils of this | - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, |
| | Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or | materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used |
| | their fractions of heading No 1516 | |
| ex Chapter 16 | Preparations of meat, of fish or of | Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1 |
| | crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic | |
| | invertebrates; except for: | |
| 1604 and 1605 | Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not |
| | caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs; | exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic | |
| | invertebrates, prepared or preserved | |
| ex Chapter 17 | Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | | other than that of the product |
| ex 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not |
| | sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure | |
| | lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in | |
| | solid form; sugar syrups not containing | |
| | added flavouring or colouring matter; | |
| | artificial honey, whether or not mixed with | |
| | natural honey; caramel: | |
| | - Chemically pure maltose and fructose | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of |
| | | heading No 1702 |
| | - Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not |
| | coloured | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|---|--|
| ex 1703 | Molasses resulting from the extraction or | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not |
| | refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1704 | Sugar confectionery (including white | Manufacture in which: |
| | chocolate), not containing cocoa | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the |
| | | ex-works price of the product |
| Chapter 18 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations | Manufacture in which: |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the |
| | | ex-works price of the product |
| 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, | |
| | groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not | |
| | containing cocoa or containing less than | |
| | 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a | |
| | totally defatted basis, not elsewhere | |
| | specified or included; food preparations of | |
| | goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not | |
| | containing cocoa or containing less than | |
| | 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a | |
| | totally defatted basis, not elsewhere | |
| | specified or included: | |
| | - Malt extract | Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10 |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which: |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the |
| | | ex-works price of the product |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed | |
| | (with meat or other substances) or | |
| | otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, | |
| | macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, | |
| | ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not | |
| | prepared: | |
| | - Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, | Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|--|--|
| | meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs | and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained |
| | - Containing more than 20 % by weight of | Manufacture in which: |
| | meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or | - all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used |
| | molluscs | must be wholly obtained; |
| | | - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared | Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading |
| | from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, | No 1108 |
| | pearls, siftings or in similar forms | |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or | Manufacture: |
| | roasting of cereals or cereal products (for | - from materials not classified within heading No 1806; |
| | example, corn flakes); cereals (other than | - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivates and |
| | maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of | Zea indurata maize) used must be wholly obtained; |
| | flakes or other worked grains (except flour, | - in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed |
| | groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise | 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | prepared, not elsewhere specified or | |
| | included | |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11 |
| | bakers' wares, whether or not containing | |
| | cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets | |
| | of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, | |
| | sealing wafers, rice paper and similar | |
| | products | |
| ex Chapter 20 | Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or | Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly |
| | other parts of plants; except for: | obtained |
| ex 2001 | Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | parts of plants containing 5 % or more by | other than that of the product |
| | weight of starch, prepared or preserved by | |
| | vinegar or acetic acid | |
| ex 2004 and | Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| ex 2005 | prepared or preserved otherwise than by | other than that of the product |
| | vinegar or acetic acid | |
| 2006 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not |
| | parts of plants, preserved by sugar | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | (drained, glacé or crystallised) | |
| 2007 | Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut | Manufacture in which: |
| | purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | • | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers orig | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------|
| | cooking, whether or not containing added | product; | |
| | sugar or other sweetening matter | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the | |
| | 5 | ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 2008 | - Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit | Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of | |
| 0.1 2000 | | heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the | |
| | | ex-works price of the product | |
| - | - Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | palm hearts; maize (corn) | other than that of the product | |
| - | - Other except for fruit and nuts cooked | Manufacture in which: | |
| | otherwise than by steaming or boiling in | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | | | |
| | water, not containing added sugar, frozen | product; | |
| | | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the | |
| | | ex-works price of the product | |
| 2009 | Fruit juices (including grape must) and | Manufacture in which: | |
| | vegetable juices, unfermented and not | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | containing added spirit, whether or not | product; | |
| | containing added sugar or other sweetening | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the | |
| | matter | ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 21 | Miscellaneous edible preparations; except | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | for: | other than that of the product | |
| 2101 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of | Manufacture in which: | |
| | coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | basis of these products or with a basis of | product; | |
| | coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and | - all the chicory used must be wholly obtained | |
| | other roasted coffee substitutes, and | | |
| | extracts, essences and concentrates | | |
| | thereof | | |
| 2103 | Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed | | |
| | condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard | | |
| | flour and meal and prepared mustard: | | |
| [| - Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | condiments and mixed seasonings | other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared | |
| | ő | | |
| | | mustard may be used | |
| - | - Mustard flour and meal and prepared | mustard may be used Manufacture from materials of any heading | |
| - | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|--|--|
| | | vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005 |
| 2106 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified | Manufacture in which: |
| | or included | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the |
| | | ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 22 | Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for: | Manufacture in which: |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | -all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly |
| | | obtained |
| 2202 | Waters, including mineral waters and | Manufacture in which: |
| | aerated waters, containing added sugar or | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | other sweetening matter or flavoured, and | product; |
| | other non-alcoholic beverages, not including | - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the |
| | fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009 | ex-works price of the product; |
| | | - any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must |
| | | already be originating |
| 2207 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic | Manufacture: |
| | strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; | - using materials not classified in headings 2207 or 2208, |
| | ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of | - in which all the grapes or any materials derived from grapes used must be |
| | any strength | wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, |
| | | arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume |
| 2208 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic | Manufacture: |
| | strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; | - from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208, |
| | spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous | - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be |
| | beverages | wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, |
| | | arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume |
| ex Chapter 23 | Residues and waste from the food | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | industries; prepared animal fodder; except | other than that of the product |
| | for: | |
| ex 2301 | Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be |
| | or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic | wholly obtained |
| | invertebrates, unfit for human consumption | |
| ex 2303 | Residues from the manufacture of starch | Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained |
| | from maize (excluding concentrated | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers orig | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------|
| | steeping liquors), of a protein content, | | |
| | calculated on the dry product, exceeding | | |
| | 40 % by weight | | |
| ex 2306 | Oil cake and other solid residues resulting | Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained | |
| | from the extraction of olive oil, containing | | |
| | more than 3 % by weight of olive oil | | |
| 2309 | Preparations of a kind used in animal | Manufacture in which: | |
| | feeding | - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be | |
| | | originating; | |
| | | - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained | |
| ex Chapter 24 | Tobacco and manufactured tobacco | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly | |
| | substitutes; except for: | obtained | |
| 2402 | Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, | Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured | |
| | of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes | tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be | |
| | | originating | |
| ex 2403 | Smoking tobacco | Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured | |
| | | tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be | |
| | | originating | |
| ex Chapter 25 | Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | materials, lime and cement; except for: | other than that of the product | |
| ex 2504 | Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched | Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline | |
| | carbon content, purified and ground | graphite | |
| ex 2515 | Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a | |
| | into blocks or slabs of a rectangular | thickness exceeding 25 cm | |
| | (including square) shape, of a thickness not | | |
| | exceeding 25 cm | | |
| ex 2516 | Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a | |
| | other monumental and building stone, | thickness exceeding 25 cm | |
| | merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into | | |
| ļ | blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including | | |
| ļ | square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding | | |
| | 25 cm | | |
| ex 2518 | Calcined dolomite | Calcination of dolomite not calcined | |
| ex 2519 | Crushed natural magnesium carbonate | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| 07 2010 | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|
| | containers, and magnesium oxide, whether | (magnesite) may be used | | |
| | or not pure, other than fused magnesia or | | | |
| | dead-burned (sintered) magnesia | | | |
| ex 2520 | Plasters specially prepared for dentistry | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 | | |
| | | % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| ex 2524 | Natural asbestos fibres | Manufacture from asbestos concentrate | | |
| ex 2525 | Mica powder | Grinding of mica or mica waste | | |
| ex 2530 | Earth colours, calcined or powdered | Calcination or grinding of earth colours | | |
| Chapter 26 | Ores, slag and ash | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | | |
| | | other than that of the product | | |
| ex Chapter 27 | Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | | |
| | their distillation; bituminous substances; | other than that of the product | | |
| | mineral waxes; except for: | | | |
| ex 2707 | Oils in which the weight of the aromatic | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁰ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all | |
| | constituents exceeds that of the non- | | the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of | |
| | aromatic constituents, being oils similar to | | the product. However, materials classified within the same heading | |
| | mineral oils obtained by distillation of high | | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- | |
| | temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 | | works price of the product | |
| | % by volume distils at a temperature of up | | | |
| | to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum | | | |
| | spirit and benzole), for use as power or | | | |
| | heating fuels | ¹⁰ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. | | |
| ex 2709 | Crude oils obtained from bituminous | Destructive distillation of bituminous materials | | |
| | minerals | | | |
| 2710 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹¹ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all | |
| | bituminous materials, other than crude; | | the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of | |
| | preparations not elsewhere specified or | | the product. However, materials classified within the same heading | |
| | included, containing by weight 70 % or | | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- | |
| | more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained | | works price of the product | |
| | from bituminous materials, these oils being | | | |
| | the basic constituents of the preparations | ¹¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2. | | |
| 2711 | Petroleum gases and other gaseous | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹² | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all | |
| | hydrocarbons | | the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of | |
| | | | the product. However, materials classified within the same heading | |
| | | | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- | |
| | | 12 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2. | works price of the product | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| 2712 | Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹² | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading |
| | obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured | 12 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2. | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product |
| 2713 | Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹³ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product |
| 2714 | Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹³ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product |
| 2715 | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut- backs) | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁴ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 28 | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut- backs | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2805 | "Mischmetall" | Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2811 | Sulphur trioxide | Manufacture from sulphur dioxide | |
| ex 2833 | Aluminium sulphate | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 2840 | Sodium perborate | Manufacture from disodium tetraboratepentahydrate | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 284210 | Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| | | works price of the product | |
| ex 2852 | - Mercury compounds of Internal ethers and | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or | materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | nitrosated derivatives | price of the product | |
| | -Mercury compounds of Nucleic acids and | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | their salts, whether or not chemically | materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 $\%$ | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | defined; other heterocyclic compounds | of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | -Mercury compounds of Diagnostic or | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 | |
| | laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared | % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or | | |
| | not on a backing, other than those of | | |
| | heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference | | |
| | materials | | |
| | -Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | not chemically defined; other heterocyclic | materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 $\%$ | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | compounds | of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | - Mercury compounds of chemical products | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 | |
| | and preparations of the chemical or allied | % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | industries (including those consisting of | | |
| | mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere | | |
| | specified or included | | |
| ex Chapter 29 | Organic chemicals; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| ex 2901 | Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁵ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all |
| | heating fuels | | the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of |
| | | | the product. However, materials classified within the same heading |
| | | | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- |
| | | 15 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. | works price of the product |
| ex 2902 | Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁸ | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all |
| | azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for | | the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of |
| | use as power or heating fuels | | the product. However, materials classified within the same heading |
| | | | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- |
| | | | works price of the product |
| ex 2905 | Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| | heading and of ethanol | heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2915 | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2932 | - Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2933 | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2934 | Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2937 | Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones: - Other heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - Other nucleic acids and their salts; other | ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | ginating status |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| | heterocyclic compounds | materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 2939 | Concentrates of poppy straw containing not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | less than 50% by weight of alkaloids | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 30 | Pharmaceutical products; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | |
| | | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| ex3002 | Human blood; animal blood prepared for | | |
| | therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; | | |
| | antisera, other blood fractions and | | |
| | immunological products, whether or not | | |
| | modified or obtained by means of | | |
| | biotechnological processes; vaccines, | | |
| | toxins, cultures of micro-organisms | | |
| | (excluding yeasts) and similar products: | | |
| | - Products consisting of two or more | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | |
| | constituents which have been mixed | heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, | |
| | together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | or unmixed products for these uses, put up | product | |
| | in measured doses or in forms or packings | | |
| | for retail sale | | |
| | - Human blood | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | |
| | | heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, | |
| | | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| | - Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | |
| | prophylactic uses | heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, | |
| | | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| | - Blood fractions other than antisera, | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | |
| | haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum | heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, | |
| | globulins | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| | - Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | |
| | globulins | heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, | |

| HS heading No | Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|
| | | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | | |
| | | product | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | | |
| | | heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, | | |
| | | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | | |
| | | product | | |
| | | | | |
| | - Other carboxyimide-function compounds | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | (including saccharin and its salts) and | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | imine-function compounds, in the form of | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | | |
| | peptides and proteins which are directly | works price of the product | | |
| | involved in the regulation of immunological | | | |
| | processes | | | |
| | - Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | hetero-atom(s) only | materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex- | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | | works price of the product | | |
| | - Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | not chemically defined; other heterocyclic | materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | compounds | the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | - Other hormones, prostaglandins, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | or reproduced by synthesis, in the form of | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | | |
| | peptides and proteins (other than goods of | works price of the product | | |
| | heading 2937) which are directly involved in | | | |
| | the regulation of immunological processes; | | | |
| | derivatives and structural analogues | | | |
| | thereof, including chain modified | | | |
| | polypeptides, used primarily as hormones, | | | |
| | in the form of peptides and proteins (other | | | |
| | than goods of heading 2937) which are | | | |
| | directly involved in the regulation of | | | |
| | immunological processes | | | |
| | - Other polyethers, in primary forms, in the | Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | form of peptides and proteins which are | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹⁶ | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | directly involved in the regulation of | | | |
| | immunological processes | 16 In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to | | |
| | | 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating materials that confers origination of the second secon | ginating status |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| 3003 and 3004 | Medicaments (excluding goods of heading | | |
| | No 3002, 3005 or 3006): | | |
| | | | |
| | - Obtained from amikacin of heading No | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | 2941 | other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or | |
| | | 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed | |
| | | 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which: | |
| | | -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | | product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used | |
| | | provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product; | |
| | | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex3006 | Appliances identifiable for ostomy use made | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | of plastic | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | Sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn | | |
| | and sterile surgical or dental adhesion | | |
| | barriers, whether or not absorbable: | | |
| | - Made of plastic (ex3920 or ex3921): | | |
| | lonomer sheet or film | Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | Sheets of regenerated cellulose, | Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same | |
| | polyamides or polyethylene | heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| | Foils of plastic, metallised | Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | than 23 micron ¹⁷ | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | 17 The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardener Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 percent. | |
| | Flat products, further worked than only | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | surface-worked or cut into forms other than | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | rectangular (including square); other | | |
| | products, further worked than only surface- | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| | worked | | |
| | Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content | Manufacture in which: -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; -the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²¹ | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | Other | Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹⁸ | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | 18 in the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. | |
| | - Made of fabrics | Manufacture from yarn ¹⁹ ¹⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 300670 | Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 300692 | instruments Waste pharmaceuticals: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 31 | Fertilisers; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3105 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| | weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | - sodium nitrate | price of the product | |
| | - calcium cyanamide | | |
| | - potassium sulphate | | |
| | - magnesium potassium sulphate | | |
| ex Chapter 32 | Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | colouring matter; paints and varnishes; | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | putty and other mastics; inks; except for: | works price of the product | |
| ex 3201 | Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and | Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | other derivatives | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3205 | Colour lakes; preparations as specified in | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour | 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | lakes ²⁰ | provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | 20 Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32. | product | |
| ex Chapter 33 | Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for: | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| 3301 | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | concretes and absolutes; resinoids; | "group" ²¹ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | extracted oleoresins; concentrates of | used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes | product | |
| | or the like, obtained by enfleurage or | | |
| | maceration; terpenic by-products of the | | |
| | deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous | | |
| | distillates and aqueous solutions of | | |
| | essential oils | 21 A *group* is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon. | |
| ex Chapter 34 | Soap, organic surface-active agents, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | washing preparations, lubricating | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | preparations, artificial waxes, prepared | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, | works price of the product | |
| | candles and similar articles, modelling | | |
| | pastes, "dental waxes" and dental | | |
| | preparations with a basis of plaster; except | | |
| | for: | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| ex Chapter 34 | Soap, organic surface-active agents, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | washing preparations, lubricating | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | preparations, artificial waxes, prepared | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, | works price of the product | |
| | candles and similar articles, modelling | | |
| | pastes, "dental waxes" and dental | | |
| | preparations with a basis of plaster; except | | |
| | for: | | |
| ex 3403 | Lubricating preparations containing | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²² | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all |
| | petroleum oils or oils obtained from | | the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of |
| | bituminous minerals, provided they | | the product. However, materials classified within the same heading |
| | represent less than 70 % by weight | | may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- |
| | | 22 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. | works price of the product |
| 3404 | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: | | |
| | | | |
| | - With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | |
| | slack wax or scale wax | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | -hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | -fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the | |
| | | character of waxes of heading No 3823; | |
| | | -materials of heading No 3404. | |
| | | However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed | |
| | | 20 % of the ex-works price of the product. | |
| ex Chapter 35 | Albuminoidal substances; modified | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | starches; glues; enzymes; except for: | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| 3505 | Dextrins and other modified starches (for | | |
| | example, pregelatinised or esterified | | |
| | starches); glues based on starches, or on | | |
| | dextrins or other modified starches: | | |
| | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| | - Starch ethers and esters | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | heading No 3505 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | 1108 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3507 | Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | or included | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| Chapter 36 | Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | preparations | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 37 | Photographic or cinematographic goods; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | except for: | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| 3701 | Photographic plates and film in the flat, | | |
| | sensitised, unexposed, of any material other | | |
| | than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant | | |
| | print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, | | |
| | whether or not in packs: | | |
| | - Instant print film for colour photography, in | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | packs | other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not | |
| | | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 3702 | Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | unexposed, of any material other than | other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print | | |
| | film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed | | |
| 3704 | Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | and textiles, exposed but not developed | other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| ex Chapter 38 | Miscellaneous chemical products; except | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | for: | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | | |
| | | works price of the product | | |
| ex 3801 | - Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | pastes for electrodes | | | |
| | - Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | more than 30 % by weight of graphite with | does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | mineral oils | | | |
| ex 3803 | Refined tall oil | Refining of crude tall oil | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 3805 | Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified | Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 3806 | Ester gums | Manufacture from resin acids | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 3807 | Wood pitch (wood tar pitch) | Distillation of wood tar | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 3808 | Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | herbicides, anti-sprouting products and | 50 % of the ex-works price of the products | | |
| | plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and | | | |
| | similar products, put up in forms or packings | | | |
| | for retail sale or as preparations or articles | | | |
| | (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks | | | |
| | and candles, and fly-papers) | | | |
| 3809 | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other | 50 % of the ex-works price of the products | | |
| | products and preparations (for example, | | | |
| | dressings and mordants), of a kind used in | | | |
| | the textile, paper, leather or like industries, | | | |
| | not elsewhere specified or included | | | |
| 3810 | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for | 50 % of the ex-works price of the products | | |
| | soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, | | | |
| | brazing or welding powders and pastes | | | |
| | consisting of metal and other materials; | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------|
| | preparations of a kind used as cores or | | |
| | coatings for welding electrodes or rods | | |
| 3811 | Anti-knock preparations, oxidation | | |
| | inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity | | |
| | improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and | | |
| | other prepared additives, for mineral oils | | |
| | (including gasoline) or for other liquids used | | |
| | for the same purposes as mineral oils: | | |
| | - Prepared additives for lubricating oil, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used | |
| | containing petroleum oils or oils obtained | does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | from bituminous minerals | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 3812 | Prepared rubber accelerators; compound | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | elsewhere specified or included; anti- | | |
| | oxidising preparations and other compound | | |
| | stabilisers for rubber or plastics | | |
| 3813 | Preparations and charges for fire- | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | grenades | | |
| 3814 | Organic composite solvents and thinners, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | not elsewhere specified or included; | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | prepared paint or vanish removers | | |
| 3818 | Chemical elements doped for use in | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | similar forms; chemical compounds doped | | |
| | for use in electronics | | |
| 3819 | Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | liquids for hydraulic transmission, not | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | containing or containing less than 70 % by | | |
| | weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained | | |
| | from bituminous minerals | | |
| 3820 | Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de- | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | icing fluids | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | iginating status |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| ex 3821 | Prepared culture media for the maintenance | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | of micro-organisms (including viruses and | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | the like) or of plant, human or animal cells. | | |
| 3822 | Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | backing and prepared diagnostic or | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | laboratory reagents, whether or not on a | | |
| | backing, other than those of heading No | | |
| | 3002 or 3006 | | |
| 3823 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid | | |
| | oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols: | | |
| | - Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | oils from refining | other than that of the product | |
| | - Industrial fatty alcohols | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of | |
| | | heading No 3823 | |
| 3824 | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or | | |
| | cores; chemical products and preparations | | |
| | of the chemical or allied industries | | |
| | (including those consisting of mixtures of | | |
| | natural products), not elsewhere specified | | |
| | or included: | | |
| | - The following of this heading: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | cores based on natural resinous products | works price of the product | |
| | Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts | | |
| | and their esters | | |
| | Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 | | |
| | Petroleum sulphonates, excluding | | |
| | petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of | | |
| | ammonium or of ethanolamines; | | |
| | thiophenatedsulphonic acids of oils | | |
| | obtained from bituminous minerals, and | | |
| | their salts | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| | Ion exchangers | | |
| | | | |
| | Getters for vacuum tubes | | |
| | Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas | | |
| | | | |
| | Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide | | |
| | produced in coal gas purification | | |
| | | | |
| | Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water | | |
| | insoluble salts and their esters | | |
| | | | |
| | Fusel oil and Dippel's oil | | |
| | | | |
| | Mixtures of salts having different anions | | |
| | | | |
| | Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, | | |
| | whether or not on a paper or textile backing | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex3825 | Residual products of the chemical or allied | | |
| | industries, not elsewhere specified or | | |
| | included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; | | |
| | other wastes specified in note 6 to this | | |
| | chapter: | | |
| l [| - Other chemical products and preparations | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | of the chemical or allied industries | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | (including those consisting of mixtures of | | |
| | natural products), not elsewhere specified | | |
| l | or included | | |
| l [| - Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | articles (for example, dressings, adhesive | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | |
| | plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | with pharmaceutical substances or put up in | works price of the product | |
| | forms or packings for retail sale for medical, | | |
| | surgical, dental or veterinary purposes | | |
| Ĺ | - Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |

| HS heading No | Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| | and the like | all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - Clinical waste: surgical gloves, mittens | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | and mitts | other than that of the product | |
| 3826 | Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 | |
| | containing or containing less than 70 % by | % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained | | |
| | from bituminous minerals | | |
| 3901 to 3915 | Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings | | |
| | and scrap, of plastic; except for heading | | |
| | Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules | | |
| | are set out below: | | |
| | - Addition homopolymerisation products in | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | which a single monomer contributes more | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | than 99 % by weight to the total polymer | price of the product; | |
| | content | - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the | |
| | | ex-works price of the product ²⁷ | |
| | Other | Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²⁸ | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3907 | Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer | other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same | |
| | (ABS) | heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product ²³ | |
| | | 23 In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. | |
| | Polyester | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not | |
| | | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from | |
| | | polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A) | |
| 3912 | Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not | Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same | |
| | elsewhere specified or included, in primary | heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | forms | product | |
| 3916 to 3921 | Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; | | |
| | except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers orig | ginating status |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| | ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules | | |
| | are set out below: | | |
| | - Flat products, further worked than only | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | surface-worked or cut into forms other than | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | rectangular (including square); other | | |
| | products, further worked than only surface- | | |
| | worked | | |
| | -Other: | | |
| | - Addition homopolymerisation products in | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | which a single monomer contributes more | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | than 99 % by weight to the total polymer | price of the product; | |
| | content | -the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the | |
| | | ex-works price of the product ²⁴ | |
| | | 24 In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to | |
| | | 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product- | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ³¹ | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3916 and ex | Profile shapes and tubes | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| 3917 | | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | price of the product; | |
| | | -the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product | |
| | | does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 3920 | - Ionomer sheet or film | Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | and sodium | |
| | - Sheets of regenerated cellulose, | Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same | |
| | polyamides or polyethylene | heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 3921 | Foils of plastic, metallised | Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | than 23 micron ²⁵ | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | 25 The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardener Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 percent- | |
| 3922 to 3926 | Articles of plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 40 | Rubber and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers orig | ginating status |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| ex 4001 | Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes | Lamination of sheets of natural rubber | |
| 4005 | Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural | |
| | primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip | rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 4012 | Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of | | |
| | rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads | | |
| | and tyre flaps, of rubber: | | |
| | Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion | Retreading of used tyres | |
| | tyres, of rubber | | |
| | Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos | |
| | | 4011 or 4012 | |
| ex 4017 | Articles of hard rubber | Manufacture from hard rubber | |
| ex Chapter 41 | Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | and leather; except for: | other than that of the product | |
| ex 4102 | Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool | Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on | |
| | on | | |
| 4104 to 4106 | Tanned or crust hides and skins, without | Retanning of tanned leather | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a |
| | wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not | | heading other than that of the product |
| | further prepared | | |
| 4107, 4112 and | Leather further prepared after tanning or | Retanning of tanned leather | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a |
| 4113 | crusting, including parchment-dressed | | heading other than that of the product |
| | leather, without wool or hair on, whether or | | |
| | not split, other than leather of heading 4114 | | |
| | Patent leather and patent laminated leather; | Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107, 4112 or 4113, | |
| ex4114 | metallised leather | provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| Chapter 42 | Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | travel goods, handbags and similar | other than that of the product | |
| | containers; articles of animal gut (other than | | |
| | silk worm gut) | | |
| ex Chapter 43 | Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | thereof; except for: | other than that of the product | |
| ex 4302 | Tanned or dressed fur skins, assembled: | | |
| | Plates, crosses and similar forms | Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled | |
| | | tanned or dressed fur skins | |
| | Other | Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed fur skins | |
| 4303 | Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and | Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed fur skins of heading No | |
| | other articles of fur skin | 4302 | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------|
| ex Chapter 44 | Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | except for: | other than that of the product | |
| ex 4403 | Wood roughly squared | Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or | |
| | | merely roughed down | |
| ex 4407 | Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or | Planing, sanding or finger-jointing | |
| | peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, | | |
| | planed, sanded or finger-jointed | | |
| ex 4408 | Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a | Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing | |
| | thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and | | |
| | other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or | | |
| | peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, | | |
| | planed, sanded or finger-jointed | | |
| ex 4409 | Wood continuously shaped along any of its | Sanding or finger-jointing | |
| | edges or faces, whether or not planed, | | |
| | sanded or finger-jointed: | | |
| | Sanded or finger-jointed | | |
| | -Beadings and mouldings | Beading or moulding | |
| ex 4410 to | Beadings and mouldings, including moulded | Beading or moulding | |
| ex 4413 | skirting and other moulded boards | | |
| ex 4415 | Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and | Manufacture from boards not cut to size | |
| | similar packings, of wood | | |
| ex 4416 | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other | Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two | |
| | coopers' products and parts thereof, of | principal surfaces | |
| | wood | | |
| ex 4418 | Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and | |
| | | shakes may be used | |
| | Beadings and mouldings | Beading or moulding | |
| ex 4421 | Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for | Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No | |
| | footwear | 4409 | |
| ex Chapter 45 | Cork and articles of cork; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| 4503 | Articles of natural cork | Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501 | |
| Chapter 46 | Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | other plaiting materials; basketware and | other than that of the product | |
| | wickerwork | | |
| | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers origin | ating status |
|---------------|--|--|--------------|
| Chapter 47 | Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | material; recovered (waste and scrap) | other than that of the product | |
| | paper or paperboard | | |
| ex Chapter 48 | Paper and paperboard; articles of paper | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for: | other than that of the product | |
| ex 4811 | Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 | |
| | squared only | | |
| 4816 | Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 | |
| | copying or transfer papers (other than those | | |
| | of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and | | |
| | offset plates, of paper, whether or not put | | |
| | up in boxes | | |
| 4817 | Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and | Manufacturing in which: | |
| | correspondence cards, of paper or | *all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and | product; | |
| | writing compendiums, of paper or | *the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 $\%$ of the ex-works | |
| | paperboard, containing an assortment of | price of the product | |
| | paper stationery | | |
| ex 4818 | Toilet paper | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 | |
| ex 4819 | Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other | Manufacture in which: | |
| | packing containers, of paper, paperboard, | all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose | product; | |
| | fibres | the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex 4820 | Letter pads | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 4823 | Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 | |
| | and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or | | |
| | shape | | |
| ex Chapter 49 | Printed books, newspapers, pictures and | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | other products of the printing industry; | other than that of the product | |
| | manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except | | |
| | for: | | |
| 4909 | Printed or illustrated postcards; printed | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911 | |
| | cards bearing personal greetings, | | |
| | messages or announcements, whether or | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| | not illustrated, with or without envelopes or | | |
| | trimmings | | |
| 4910 | Calendars of any kind, printed, including | | |
| | calendar blocks: | | |
| | Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with | Manufacture in which: | |
| | replaceable blocks mounted on bases other | all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | than paper or paperboard | product; | |
| | | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911 | |
| ex Chapter 50 | Silk; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| ex 5003 | Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for | Carding or combing of silk waste | |
| | reeling, yarn waste and garneted stock), | | |
| | carded or combed | | |
| 5004 to ex 5006 | Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste | Manufacture from ²⁶ | |
| | | -raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, | |
| | | - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for | |
| | | spinning, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | -paper-making materials | |
| | | | |
| | | 26 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 5007 | Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste | Manufacture from yarn ³⁴ | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing |
| | | | operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, |
| | | | raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent |
| | | | finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the |
| | | | value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the |
| | | | ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 51 | Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | yarn and woven fabric; except for: | other than that of the product | |
| 5106 to 5110 | Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair | Manufacture from ²⁷ | |
| | or of horsehair | - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, | |
| | | - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | - paper-making materials | |
| | | 27 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| | Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair: | Manufacture from yarn ²⁸ 28 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the |
| ex Chapter 52 | Cotton; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | ex-works price of the product |
| 5204 to 5207 | Yarn and thread of cotton | Manufacture from ²⁸ - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials ²⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 5208 to 5212 | Woven fabrics of cotton | Manufacture from yarn ²⁹ ²⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| | Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn | Manufacture from ³⁹ - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials | |
| | Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: | Manufacture from yarn ³⁰ | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the |
| | | 30 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| | | - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | - paper-making materials | |
| | | | |
| 5407 and 5408 | Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: | Manufacture from yarn ³¹ | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing |
| | | | operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, |
| | | | raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent |
| | | | finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the |
| | | | value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the |
| | | 31 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | ex-works price of the product |
| 5501 to 5507 | Man-made staple fibres | Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp | |
| 5508 to 5511 | Yarn and sewing thread of man-made | Manufacture from ⁴³ | |
| | staple fibres | - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, | |
| | | - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | -paper-making materials | |
| 5512 to 5516 | Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: | Manufacture from yarn ³² | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing |
| | | | operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, |
| | | | raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent |
| | | | finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the |
| | | | value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the |
| | | 32 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 56 | Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special | Manufacture from ⁴⁵ : | |
| | yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables | - coir yarn, | |
| | and articles thereof; except for: | - natural fibres, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | -paper making materials | |
| 5602 | Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, | | |
| | covered or laminated: | | |
| | | | |
| | -Needleloom felt | Manufacture from ⁴⁶ : | |
| | | - natural fibres, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |
| | -Other | Manufacture from ³³ | |
| | | - natural fibres, | |
| | | - man-made staple fibres, or | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|-----------------|
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |
| | | | |
| | | 33 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 5604 | Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; | | |
| | textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading | | |
| | No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, | | |
| | covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: | | |
| | - Rubber thread and cord, textile covered | Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from ⁴⁸ : | |
| | | -natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | - paper-making materials | |
| 5605 | Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, | Manufacture from ³⁴ : | |
| | being textile yarn, or strip or the like of | - natural fibres, | |
| | heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with | - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for | |
| | metal in the form of thread, strip or powder | spinning, | |
| | or covered with metal | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | - paper-making materials | |
| | | | |
| | | 34 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 5606 | Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of | Manufacture from ³⁴ : | |
| | heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other | - natural fibres, | |
| | than those of heading No 5605 and gimped | - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for | |
| | horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including | spinning, | |
| | flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn | - chemical materials or textile pulp, or | |
| | | - paper-making materials | |
| | | 34 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| Chapter 57 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings: | | |
| - | - Of needle loom felt | Manufacture from ³⁴ : | |
| | | - natural fibres, or | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp. | |
| | | However jute fabric may be used as backing | |
| | | | |
| | | 34 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| | - Of other felt | Manufacture from ⁵² : | |
| | | - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or | |
| | | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| | Other | Manufacture from yarn ³⁵ : However jute fabric may be used as backing | |
| | | 35 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| ex Chapter 58 | Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for: | Manufacture from yarn ³⁵ | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the |
| | | 35 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5- | value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5805 | Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| 5810 | Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 5901 | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations | Manufacture from yarn | |
| 5902 | Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: | Manufacture from yarn | |
| 5903 | Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902 | Manufacture from yarn | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5904 | Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape | Manufacture from yarn ³⁶ ³⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 5905 | Textile wall coverings: | Manufacture from yarn | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | iginating status |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| | | | raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5906 | Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902 | Manufacture from yarn | |
| 5907 | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like | Manufacture from yarn | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5908 | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated: | | |
| | Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated | Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric | |
| | Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| 5909 to 5911 | Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: - Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of | Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310 | |
| | heading No 5911 | | |
| | - Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911 | Manufacture from yarn ³⁷ | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from yarn ⁵⁷ | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers of | priginating status |
|------------------|---|---|--|
| Chapter 60 | Knitted or crocheted fabrics | Manufacture from yarn ³⁷ | |
| | | 37 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| Chapter 61 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: | | |
| | Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or | Manufacture from fabric | |
| | crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture from yarn ³⁸ | |
| | | 38 See Introductory Note 6. | |
| ex Chapter 62 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for: | Manufacture from fabric | |
| 6213 and 6214 | Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: | | |
| | Embroidered | 38 See Introductory Note 6. 39 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ³⁹ |
| | - Other | 38 See Introductory Note 6. 39 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 6217 | Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212 | | |
| | Embroidered | 40 See Introductory Note 6. | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴⁰ |
| | - Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester | 40 See Introductory Note 6. | Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴⁰ |
| | - Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out | Manufacture in which: | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| | | all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 63 | Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| 6301 to 6304 | Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles: Of felt, of nonwovens | Manufacture from ⁴¹ : natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp | |
| | Other: | 41 See Introductory Note 6. | |
| | Embroidered | Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁴²⁾⁽⁴³⁾ 42 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. 43 For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6. | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | Other | 44 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. 45 For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted Or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6. | |
| 6305 | Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods | Manufacture from yarn ⁴⁴ 44 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. | |
| 6306 | Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: | Manufacture from fabric | |
| 6307 | Other made-up articles, including dress patterns | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 6308 | Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale | Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the set | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|--|---|
| ex Chapter 64 | Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for: | Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers |
| | | affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406 |
| 6406 | Parts of footwear (including uppers whether | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | or not attached to soles other than outer | other than that of the product |
| | soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions | |
| | and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and | |
| | similar articles, and parts thereof | |
| ex Chapter 65 | Headgear and parts thereof, except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | | other than that of the product |
| | | |
| 6505 | Hats and other headgear, knitted or | Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁴⁶ |
| | crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or | |
| | other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in | |
| | strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; | |
| | hair-nets of any material, whether or not | |
| | lined or trimmed | 46 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. |
| ex Chapter 66 | Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts | other than that of the product |
| | thereof; except for: | |
| 6601 | Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed |
| | walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | and similar umbrellas) | |
| Chapter 67 | Prepared feathers and down and articles | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | made of feathers or of down; artificial | other than that of the product |
| | flowers; articles of human hair | |
| ex Chapter 68 | Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | mica or similar materials; except for: | other than that of the product |
| ex 6803 | Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate | Manufacture from worked slate |
| ex 6812 | Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures | Manufacture from materials of any heading |
| | with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with | |
| | a basis of asbestos and magnesium | |
| | carbonate | |
| ex 6814 | Articles of mica, including agglomerated or | Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted |
| | reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, | mica) |
| | paperboard or other materials | |
| | | |
| | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | riginating status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Chapter 69 | Ceramic products | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| ex Chapter 70 | Glass and glassware; except for : | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005 | Glass with a non-reflecting layer | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 | |
| 7006 | Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials: | | |
| | - Glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards ⁴⁷ | Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006 | |
| | 47 SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated Other | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 | |
| 7007 | Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 | |
| 7008 | Multiple-walled insulating units of glass | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 | |
| 7009 | Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 | |
| 7010 | Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 7013 | Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand- blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 7019 | Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres | Manufacture from: uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or glass wool | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| ex Chapter 71 | Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi- | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | precious stones, precious metals, metals | other than that of the product | |
| | clad with precious metal, and articles | | |
| | thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for: | | |
| ex 7101 | Natural or cultured pearls, graded and | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | temporarily strung for convenience of | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | transport | | |
| ex 7102, | Worked precious or semi-precious stones | Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones | |
| ex 7103 and | (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | | |
| ex 7104 | | | |
| 7106, 7108 and | Precious metals: | | |
| 7110 | Unwrought | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or | Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of |
| | | 7110 | heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 |
| | | | Or |
| | | | Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with |
| | | | each other or with base metals |
| | Semi-manufactured or in powder form | Manufacture from unwrought precious metals | |
| ex 7107, | Metals clad with precious metals, semi- | Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought | |
| ex 7109 and | manufactured | | |
| ex 7111 | | | |
| 7116 | Articles of natural or cultured pearls, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | precious or semi-precious stones (natural, | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | synthetic or reconstructed) | | |
| 7117 | Imitation jewellery | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with |
| | | other than that of the product | precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does |
| | | | not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 72 | Iron and steel; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| 7207 | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205 | |
| | steel | | |
| 7208 to 7216 | Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of | |
| | shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy | headings No 7206 or 7207 | |
| | steel | | |
| 7217 | Wire of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207 | |
| ex 7218 | Semi-finished products | Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205 | |
| 7219 to 7222 | Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of | |
| | | | 1 |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers orig | ginating status |
|----------------|---|--|-----------------|
| | shapes and sections of stainless steel | heading No 7218 | |
| 7223 | Wire of stainless steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218 | |
| ex 7224 | Semi-finished products | Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205 | |
| 7225 to 7228 | Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of | |
| | rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, | headings No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224 | |
| | shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; | | |
| | hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non- | | |
| | alloy steel | | |
| 7229 | Wire of other alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224 | |
| ex Chapter 73 | Articles of iron or steel; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| ex 7301 | Sheet piling | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206 | |
| 7302 | Railway or tramway track construction | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206 | |
| | materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, | | |
| | checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, | | |
| | crossing frogs, point rods and other | | |
| | crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish- | | |
| | plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates | | |
| | (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and | | |
| | other material specialised for jointing or | | |
| | fixing rails | | |
| 7304, 7305 and | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224 | |
| 7306 | (other than cast iron) or steel | | |
| ex 7307 | Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO | Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged | |
| | No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several | blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | parts | product | |
| 7308 | Structures (excluding prefabricated | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of | other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections | |
| | structures (for example, bridges and bridge- | of heading No 7301 may not be used | |
| | sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, | | |
| | roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and | | |
| | windows and their frames and thresholds | | |
| | for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and | | |
| | columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, | | |
| | angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the | | |
| | like, prepared for use in structures, of iron | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---------------|---|--|
| | or steel | |
| ex 7315 | Skid chain | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used |
| | | does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 74 | Copper and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which: |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works |
| | | price of the product |
| 7401 | Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | copper) | other than that of the product |
| 7402 | Unrefined copper; copper anodes for | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | electrolytic refining | other than that of the product |
| 7403 | Refined copper and copper alloys, | |
| | unwrought: | |
| | - Refined copper | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | | other than that of the product |
| | - Copper alloys and refined copper | Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper |
| | containing other elements | |
| 7404 | Copper waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | | other than that of the product |
| 7405 | Master alloys of copper | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | | other than that of the product |
| ex Chapter 75 | Nickel and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which: |
| | | -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works |
| | | price of the product |
| 7501 to 7503 | Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading |
| | intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; | other than that of the product |
| | unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap | |
| ex Chapter 76 | Aluminium and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which: |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the |
| | | product; |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works |
| | | price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | iginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 7601 | Unwrought aluminium | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium |
| | | product; and | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 7602 | Aluminium waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| ex 7616 | Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, | Manufacture in which: | |
| | grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | similar materials (including endless bands) | product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and | |
| | of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of | similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded | |
| | aluminium | metal of aluminium may be used; | |
| | | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| | | | |
| Chapter 77 | Reserved for possible future use in HS | | |
| ex Chapter 78 | Lead and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which: | |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 7801 | Unwrought lead: | | |
| | - Refined lead | Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No | |
| | | 7802 may not be used | |
| 7802 | Lead waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| ex Chapter 79 | Zinc and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which: | |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 7901 | Unwrought zinc | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No | |
| | | 7902 may not be used | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------|
| 7902 | Zinc waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| ex Chapter 80 | Tin and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 8001 | Unwrought tin | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used | |
| 8002 and 8007 | Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| Chapter 81 | Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof: | | |
| | Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | -Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| ex Chapter 82 | Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |
| 8206 | Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set | |
| 8207 | Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 8208 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex 8211 | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | (including pruning knives), other than knives | other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base | |
| | of heading No 8208 | metal may be used | |
| 8214 | Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, | other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used | |
| | choppers and mincing knives, paper | | |
| | knives); manicure or pedicure sets and | | |
| | instruments (including nail files) | | |
| 8215 | Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake- | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar | other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used | |
| | tongs and similar kitchen or tableware | | |
| ex Chapter 83 | Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | for: | other than that of the product | |
| ex 8302 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | suitable for buildings, and automatic door | other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No | |
| | closers | 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| ex 8306 | Statuettes and other ornaments, of base | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | metal | other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No | |
| | | 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 84 | Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | mechanical appliances; parts thereof; | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | except for: | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex 8401 | Nuclear fuel elements | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 30 % of the ex-works price of the final product | |
| 8402 | Steam or other vapour generating boilers | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | (other than central heating hot water boilers | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | capable also of producing low pressure | product; | |
| | steam); superheated water boilers | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | iginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 8403 and ex | Central heating boilers other than those of | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does no |
| 8404 | heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for | other than heading No 8403 or 8404 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | central heating boilers | | |
| 8406 | Steam turbines and other vapour turbines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 8407 | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | internal combustion piston engines | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 8408 | Compression-ignition internal combustion | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | engines) | | |
| 8409 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | with the engines of heading No 8407 or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | 8408 | | |
| 8411 | Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | turbines | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8412 | Other engines and motors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 8413 | Rotary positive displacement pumps | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex 8414 | Industrial fans, blowers and the like | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8415 | Air conditioning machines, comprising a | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | motor-driven fan and elements for changing | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | the temperature and humidity, including | | |
| | those machines in which the humidity | | |
| | cannot be separately regulated | | |
| | | | |
| | l | 1 | 1 |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 8418 | Refrigerators, freezers and other | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | or other; heat pumps other than air | product; | |
| | conditioning machines of heading No 8415 | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product; | |
| | | - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the | |
| | | value of the originating materials used | |
| ex 8419 | Machines for wood, paper pulp and | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | paperboard industries | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same | |
| | | heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8420 | Calendering or other rolling machines, other | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | than for metals or glass, and cylinders | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | therefor | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same | |
| | | heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8423 | Weighing machinery (excluding balances of | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | weight operated counting or checking | product; | |
| | machines; weighing machine weights of all | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | kinds | price of the product | |
| 8425 to 8428 | Lifting, handling, loading or unloading | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | machinery | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | | 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| 8429 | Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, | | |
| | graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical | | |
| | shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, | | |
| | tamping machines and road rollers: | | |
| | - Road rollers | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | - Other | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | | 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| 8430 | Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or | works price of the product; | |
| | ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow- | - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within | |
| | ploughs and snow-blowers | heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price | |
| | | of the product | |
| ex 8431 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | with road rollers | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | | | |
| 8439 | Machinery for making pulp of fibrous | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | cellulosic material or for making or finishing | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | paper or paperboard | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same | |
| | | heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8441 | Other machinery for making up paper pulp, | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | paper or paperboard, including cutting | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | machines of all kinds | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same | |
| | | heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex8443 | Office machines (for example, typewriters, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 | |
| | calculating machines, automatic data | % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | processing machines, duplicating machines, | | |
| | stapling machines) | | |
| 8444 to 8447 | Machines of these headings for use in the | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | textile industry | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 8448 | Auxiliary machinery for use with machines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | of headings Nos 8444 and 8445 | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 8452 | Sewing machines, other than book-sewing | | |
| | machines of heading No 8440; furniture, | | |
| | bases and covers specially designed for | | |
| | sewing machines; sewing machine needles: | | |
| | | | |
| | -Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with | Manufacture: | |
| | heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | |
| | without motor or 17 kg with motor | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the | |
| | | head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials | |
| | | used; | |
| | | - where the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are | |
| | | already originating | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 8456 to | Machine-tools and machines and their parts | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| 8466 | and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | 8466; except for: | | |
| | - Water-jet cutting machines; | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | - Parts and accessories of water-jet cutting | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | machines | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8469 to 8472 | Office machines (for example, typewriters, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | calculating machines, automatic data | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | processing machines, duplicating machines, | | |
| | stapling machines) | | |
| 8480 | Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, | | |
| | glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics | | |
| 8482 | Ball or roller bearings | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 8484 | Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | combined with other material or of two or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | more layers of metal; sets or assortments of | | |
| | gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in | | |
| | composition, put up in pouches, envelopes | | |
| | or similar packings; mechanical seals | | |
| ex 8486 | Machine tools for working any material by | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | removal of material, by laser or other light or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, | | |
| | electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam | | |
| | or plasma arc processes and parts and | | |
| | accessories thereof | | |
| | Machine tools (including presses) for | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | working metal by bending, folding, | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | straightening, flattening, and parts and | | |
| | accessories thereof | | |
| | Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | materials or for cold working glass and parts | | |
| | and accessories thereof | | |
| | Marking-out instruments which are pattern | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | generating apparatus of a kind used for | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | producing masks or reticles from | | |
| | photoresist coated substrates; parts and | | |
| | accessories thereof | | |
| | Moulds, injection or compression types | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | Lifting, handling, loading or unloading | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | machinery | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | | 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| 8487 | Machinery parts, not containing electrical | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | other electrical features, not specified or | | |

| HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | ginating status | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | included elsewhere in this Chapter | | |
| ex Chapter 85 | Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and | Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | accessories of such articles; except for: | price of the product | |
| 8501 | Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) | Manufacture: in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8502 | Electric generating sets and rotary converters | Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex- works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8504 | Power supply units for automatic data- processing machines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 8517 | Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528; | Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8518 | Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets | Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8519 | Sound recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 8521 | Video recording or reproducing apparatus, | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | whether or not incorporating a video tuner | -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | -where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | |
| 8522 | Parts and accessories suitable for use | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | solely or principally with the apparatus of | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | heading Nos 8519 or 8521 | | |
| 8523 | Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage | | |
| | devices, 'smart cards' and other media for | | |
| | the recording of sound or of other | | |
| | phenomena, whether or not recorded, | | |
| | including matrices and masters for the | | |
| | production of discs, but excluding products | | |
| | of Chapter 37: | | |
| | - Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid-state non- | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | volatile storage devices and other media for | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | the recording of sound or of other | | |
| | phenomena, but excluding products of | | |
| | Chapter 37; | | |
| | - Recorded discs, tapes solid-state non- | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | volatile storage devices and other media for | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | the recording of sound or of other | works price of the product; | |
| | phenomena, but excluding products of | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | Chapter 37 | 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| | - Matrices and masters for the production of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37; | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | - Proximity cards and "smart cards" with two | Manufacture in which | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | or more electronic integrated circuits | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| | | | |
| | - "Smart cards" with one electronic | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | integrated circuit | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|
| | | works price of the product; | | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | | |
| | | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex- | | |
| | | works price of the product | | |
| 3525 | Transmission apparatus for radio- | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | broadcasting or television, whether or not | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | incorporating reception apparatus or sound | works price of the product; | | |
| | recording or reproducing apparatus; | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | |
| | television cameras; digital cameras and | the value of the originating materials used | | |
| | video camera recorders | | | |
| 3526 | Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | apparatus and radio remote control | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | apparatus | works price of the product; | | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | | |
| 3527 | Reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | whether or not combined, in the same | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | housing, with sound recording or | works price of the product; | | |
| | reproducing apparatus or a clock | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | | |
| 3528 | Monitors and projectors, not incorporating | | | |
| | television reception apparatus; reception | | | |
| | apparatus for television, whether or not | | | |
| | incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or | | | |
| | sound or video recording or reproducing | | | |
| | apparatus: | | | |
| | - Monitors and projectors, not incorporating | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | television reception apparatus, of a kind | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | solely or principally used in an automatic | | | |
| | data-processing system of heading 8471 | | | |
| | - Other monitors and projectors, not | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | incorporating television reception | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | apparatus; reception apparatus for | works price of the product; | | |
| | television, whether or not incorporating | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | |
| | radio broadcast receivers or sound or video | the value of the originating materials used | | |
| | recording or reproducing apparatus | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 8529 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally | | |
| | with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to | | |
| | 8528: | | |
| | | | |
| | - Suitable for use solely or principally with | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | video recording or reproducing apparatus | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | - Suitable for use solely or principally with | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | monitors and projectors, not incorporating | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | television reception apparatus, of a kind | product; | |
| | solely or principally used in an automatic | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | data-processing system of heading 8471 | price of the product | |
| | - Other | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | |
| 8535 | Electrical apparatus for switching or | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | protecting electrical circuits, or for making | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | connections to or in electrical circuits, (for | works price of the product; | |
| | example, switches, fuses, lightning | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | arresters, voltage limiters, surge | 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | suppressors, plugs, and other connectors, | product | |
| | junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding | | |
| | 1,000 Volt | | |
| 8536 | Electrical apparatus for switching or | | |
| | protecting electrical circuits, or for making | | |
| | connections to or in electrical circuits (for | | |
| | example, switches, relays, fuses, surge | | |
| | suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders | | |
| | and other | | |
| | connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage | | |
| | not exceeding 1,000 Volt; connectors for | | |
| | optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or | | |
| | cables: | | |
| | - Electrical apparatus for switching or | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | protecting electrical circuits, or for making | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers ori | ginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| | connections to or in electrical circuits for a | works price of the product; | |
| | voltage not exceeding 1,000 Volt | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | | 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | | product | |
| | - Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre | | |
| | bundles or cables | | |
| | Of plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | Of ceramics | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |
| | Of copper | Manufacture in which: | |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8537 | Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | and other bases, equipped with two or more | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for | works price of the product; | |
| | electric control or the distribution of | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | electricity, including those incorporating | 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | |
| | instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, | product | |
| | and numerical control apparatus, other than | | |
| | switching apparatus of heading No 8517 | | |
| ex 8541 | Diodes, transistors and similar semi- | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | conductor devices, except wafers not yet | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | cut into chips | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8542 | Electronic integrated circuits: | | |
| | - Monolithic integrated circuits | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| | - Multichips which are parts of machinery or | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 | |
| | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | ginating status |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| | apparatus, not specified or included | % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | elsewhere in this chapter | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | |
| | | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex- | |
| | | works price of the product | |
| 8544 | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | other insulated electric conductors, whether | | |
| | or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre | | |
| | cables, made up of individually sheathed | | |
| | fibres, whether or not assembled with | | |
| | electric conductors or fitted with connectors | | |
| 8545 | Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | carbons, battery carbons and other articles | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | of graphite or other carbon, with or without | | |
| | metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes | | |
| 8546 | Electrical insulators of any material | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 8547 | Insulating fittings for electrical machines, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | appliances or equipment, being fittings | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | wholly of insulating materials apart from any | | |
| | minor components of metal (for example, | | |
| | threaded sockets) incorporated during | | |
| | moulding solely for purposes of assembly | | |
| | other than insulators of heading No 8546; | | |
| | electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, | | |
| | of base metal lined with insulating material | | |
| 8548 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary | | |
| | batteries and electric accumulators; spent | | |
| | primary cells, spent primary batteries and | | |
| | spent electric accumulators; electrical parts | | |
| | of machinery or apparatus, not specified or | | |
| | included elsewhere in this chapter: | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
|---------------|--|---|---|--|
| | - Electronic micro assemblies | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | | price of the product, and | | |
| | | - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and | | |
| | | 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 | | |
| | | % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| ex Chapter 86 | Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling- | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| - | stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; | | | |
| | mechanical (including electro-mechanical) | | | |
| | traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; | | | |
| | except for: | | | |
| 8608 | Railway or tramway track fixtures and | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | fittings; mechanical (including electro- | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic | product; | | |
| | control equipment for railways, tramways, | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | |
| | roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, | price of the product | | |
| | port installations or airfields; parts of the | | | |
| | foregoing | | | |
| ex Chapter 87 | Vehicles other than railway or tramway | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| · | rolling-stock and parts and accessories | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | thereof; except for: | | | |
| 8709 | Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | lifting or handling equipment, of the type | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | used in factories, warehouses, dock areas | product; | | |
| | or airports for short distance transport of | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | |
| | goods; tractors of the type used on railway | price of the product | | |
| | station platforms; parts of the foregoing | | | |
| | vehicles | | | |
| 8710 | Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | motorised, whether or not fitted with | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | weapons, and parts of such vehicles | product; | | |
| | איטערטוא, מוע אמנט ט שעטו עבווטבא | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | |
| | | | | |
| | | price of the product | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating | ginating status |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 8711 | Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles | | |
| | fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without | | |
| | side-cars; side-cars: | | |
| | With reciprocating internal combustion | | |
| | piston engine of a cylinder capacity: | | |
| | Not exceeding 50 cc | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | |
| | Exceeding 50 cc | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | |
| | Other | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | works price of the product; | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | |
| ex 8712 | Bicycles without ball bearings | Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8715 | Baby carriages and parts thereof | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 8716 | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | not mechanically propelled; parts thereof | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | product; | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 88 | Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | except for: | other than that of the product | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8804 | Rotochutes | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers or | iginating status |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| | | heading No 8804 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8805 | Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of | other than that of the product | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | the foregoing articles | | |
| Chapter 89 | Ships, boats and floating structures | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | | other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | be used | |
| ex Chapter 90 | Optical, photographic, cinematographic, | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | measuring, checking, precision, medical or | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | surgical instruments and apparatus; parts | product; | |
| | and accessories thereof; except for: | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 9001 | Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | optical fibre cables other than those of | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | heading No 8544; sheets and plates of | | |
| | polarising material; lenses (including | | |
| | contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other | | |
| | optical elements, of any material, | | |
| | unmounted, other than such elements of | | |
| | glass not optically worked | | |
| 9002 | Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | elements, of any material, mounted, being | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | parts of or fittings for instruments or | | |
| | apparatus, other than such elements of | | |
| | glass not optically worked | | |
| 9004 | Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | protective or other | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 9005 | Binoculars, monoculars, other optical | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | telescopes, and mountings therefor, except | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | for astronomical refracting telescopes and | product; | |
| | mountings therefor | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product; | |
| | | - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the | |
| | | value of the originating materials used | |
| ex 9006 | Photographic (other than cinematographic) | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|--|
| | and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited | product; | | |
| | flashbulbs. | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | |
| | | price of the product; | | |
| | | - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the | | |
| | | value of the originating materials used | | |
| 9007 | Cinematographic cameras and projectors, | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | whether or not incorporating sound | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | recording or reproducing apparatus | product; | | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | |
| | | price of the product; | | |
| | | - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the | | |
| | | value of the originating materials used | | |
| 9011 | Compound optical microscopes, including | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | |
| | those for photomicrography, | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | cinephotomicrography or microprojection | product; | | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | |
| | | price of the product; | | |
| | | - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the | | |
| | | value of the originating materials used | | |
| ex 9014 | Other navigational instruments and | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | appliances | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| 9015 | Surveying (including photogrammetrical | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | hydrological, meteorological or geophysical | | | |
| | instruments and appliances, excluding | | | |
| | compasses; rangefinders | | | |
| 9016 | Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | with or without weights | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| 9017 | Drawing, marking-out or mathematical | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | |
| | calculating instruments (for example, | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | |
| | drafting machines, pantographs, | | | |
| | protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc | | | |
| | calculators); instruments for measuring | | | |
| | length, for use in the hand (for example, | | | |
| | measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, | | | |
| | callipers), not specified or included | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | elsewhere in this Chapter | | | | | | |
| 9018 | Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight- testing instruments: - Dentists' chairs incorporating dental | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | | |
| | appliances or dentists' spittoons | heading No 9018 | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| 9019 | Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| 9020 | Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| 9024 | Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | | |
| 9025 | Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | | |
| 9026 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | flow meters, level gauges, manometers, | | | | | |
| | heat meters), excluding instruments and | | | | | |
| | apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 | | | | | |
| | or 9032. | | | | | |
| 9027 | Instruments and apparatus for physical or | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | chemical analysis (for example, | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | polarimeters, refractometers, | | | | | |
| | spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis | | | | | |
| | apparatus); instruments and apparatus for | | | | | |
| | measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, | | | | | |
| | expansion, surface tension or the like; | | | | | |
| | instruments and apparatus for measuring or | | | | | |
| | checking quantities of heat, sound or light | | | | | |
| | (including exposure meters); microtomes | | | | | |
| 9028 | Gas, liquid or electricity supply or | | | | | |
| | production meters, including calibrating | | | | | |
| | meters therefor: | | | | | |
| | - Parts and accessories | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | - Other | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | | works price of the product; | | | | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | | | | |
| 9029 | Revolution counters, production counters, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | the like; speed indicators and tachometers, | | | | | |
| | other than those of heading Nos 9014 or | | | | | |
| | 9015; stroboscopes | | | | | |
| 9030 | Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | other instruments and apparatus for | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | measuring or checking electrical quantities, | | | | | |
| | excluding meters of heading No 9028; | | | | | |
| | instruments and apparatus for measuring or | | | | | |
| | detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, | | | | | |
| | cosmic or other ionising radiations | | | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 9031 | Measuring or checking instruments, | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | appliances and machines, not specified or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile | | | | | |
| | projectors | | | | | |
| 9032 | Automatic regulating or controlling | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | instruments and apparatus | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| 9033 | Parts and accessories (not specified or | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | included elsewhere in this Chapter) for | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| | machines, appliances, instruments or | | | | | |
| | apparatus of Chapter 90 | | | | | |
| ex Chapter 91 | Clocks and watches and parts thereof; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | except for: | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |
| 9105 | Other clocks | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | |
| | | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 $\%$ of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | | works price of the product; | | | | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | | | | |
| 9109 | Clock movements, complete and | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | |
| | assembled | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | | works price of the product; | | | | |
| | | - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed | | | | |
| | | the value of the originating materials used | | | | |
| 9110 | Complete watch or clock movements, | Manufacture: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | |
| | unassembled or partly assembled | - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock | works price of the product; | | | | |
| | movements, assembled; rough watch or | - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No | | | | |
| | clock movements | 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the | | | | |
| | | product | | | | |
| 9111 | Watch cases and parts thereof | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | |
| | | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | | product; | | | | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | | | | |
| | | price of the product | | | | |
| 9112 | Clock cases and cases of a similar type for | Manufacture in which: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not | | | |
| | other goods of this Chapter, and parts | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | thereof | product; | | | | |

| HS heading No | ginating status | | |
|---------------|---|--|---|
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works | |
| | | price of the product | |
| 9113 | Watch straps, watch bands and watch | | |
| | bracelets, and parts thereof: | | |
| | - Of base metal, whether or not gold- or | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| Chapter 92 | Musical instruments; parts and accessories | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | of such articles | 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| Chapter 93 | Arms and ammunition; parts and | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | accessories thereof | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex Chapter 94 | Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | supports, cushions and similar stuffed | other than that of the product | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not | | |
| | elsewhere specified or included; illuminated | | |
| | signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; | | |
| | prefabricated buildings; except for: | | |
| ex 9401 and | Base metal furniture, incorporating | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| ex 9403 | unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 | than that of the product | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | g/m2 or less | or | |
| | | Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of | |
| | | heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: | |
| | | - its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product; | |
| | | -a II the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a | |
| | | heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403 | |
| 9405 | Lamps and lighting fittings including | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | |
| | searchlights and spotlights and parts | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| | thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; | | |
| | illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates | | |
| | and the like, having a permanently fixed | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | light source, and parts thereof not | | | | |
| | elsewhere specified or included | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 9406 | Prefabricated buildings | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | |
| | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| ex Chapter 95 | Toys, games and sports requisites; parts | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | | | |
| | and accessories thereof; except for: | other than that of the product | | | |
| ex 9503 | - Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models | Manufacture in which: | | | |
| | and similar recreational models, working or | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | | | |
| | not; puzzles of all kinds | product; | | | |
| | | -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | | | |
| | | price of the product | | | |
| ex 9506 | Golf clubs and parts thereof | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | | | |
| | | other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making | | | |
| | | golf club heads may be used | | | |
| ex Chapter 96 | Miscellaneous manufactured articles; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | | | |
| | except for: | other than that of the product | | | |
| ex 9601 and | Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral | Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading | | | |
| ex 9602 | carving materials | | | | |
| ex 9603 | Brooms and brushes (except for besoms | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed | | | |
| | and the like and brushes made from marten | 50 % of the ex-works price of the product | | | |
| | or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical | | | | |
| | floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads | | | | |
| | and rollers, squeegees and mops | | | | |
| 9605 | Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or | Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were | | | |
| | shoe or clothes cleaning | not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be | | | |
| | | incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex- | | | |
| | | works price of the set | | | |
| 9606 | Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners | Manufacture in which: | | | |
| | and press-studs, button moulds and other | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | | | |
| | parts of these articles; button blanks | product; | | | |
| | | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | | | |
| | | price of the product | | | |
| 9608 | Ball-points pens; felt-tipped and other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | | | |
| | porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain | other than that of the product. | | | |
| | pens, stylograph pens and other pens; | However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used | | | |
| | | | | | |

| HS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| | duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding | | |
| | pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and | | |
| | similar holders; parts (including caps and | | |
| | clips) of the foregoing articles, other than | | |
| | those of heading No 9609 | | |
| 9612 | Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or | Manufacture in which: | |
| | otherwise prepared for giving impressions, | - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the | |
| | whether or not on spools or in cartridges; | product; | |
| | ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or | - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works | |
| | without boxes | price of the product | |
| ex 9613 | Lighters with piezo-igniter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used | |
| | | does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product | |
| ex 9614 | Smoking pipes and pipe bowls | Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks | |
| Chapter 97 | Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading | |
| | | other than that of the product | |

ANNEX II (A)

DEROGATIONS FROM THE LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS, ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 8(2) OF THIS PROTOCOL

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

Common provisions

1. For the products described in the table below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II.

A proof of origin issued or made out pursuant to this Annex shall contain the following statement in English:
 "Derogation – Annex II(a) of Protocol 1: materials of HS heading No..., originating from ... used."
 These statements shall be contained in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 referred to in Article 20 of this Protocol, or shall be added to the origin declaration referred to in Article 24 of this Protocol.

3. The SADC EPA States and the Member States of the EU shall take the measures necessary on their part to implement this Annex.

| Ars originating status If acture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly hed If acture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly hed. If acture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly |
|--|
| ned Ifacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly ned. |
| facture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly ned. |
| ned. |
| |
| facture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly |
| acture in which all the matchale of enapter of used are whony |
| ned, |
| |
| facture from cereals of Chapter 10, other than rice of heading |
| |
| facture from materials of any heading except that of the product |
| |
| facture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 |
| does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| facture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| ed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| |
| facture from materials of any heading except that of the product |
| |
| |
| |

| HS heading | Description of product | Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | | confers originating status |
| ex 1507 to ex 1515 | Vegetable oils and their fractions: | Manufacture from materials of any subheading except that of the |
| | - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and | product |
| | oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for | |
| | technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for | |
| | human consumption | |
| | - other than olive oils under headings 1509 and 1510 | Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product |
| ex 1516 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly | Manufacture from materials classified in a heading other than that of |
| | hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or | the product |
| | not refined, but not further prepared: | |
| | - fats and oils and their fractions of hydrogenated castor oil, so called | |
| | "opal wax" | |
| ex Chapter 18 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations, | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product |
| | | |
| | - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by | |
| | weight | |
| ex 1901 | Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product |
| | containing cocoa in more than 40 % by weight calculated on a totally | |
| | defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations | |
| | of goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa in more than | |
| | 5 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere | |
| | specified or included. | |
| | - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by | |
| | weight | |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other | |
| | substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, | |
| | noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not | |
| | prepared | |
| | - containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, | Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are |
| | crustaceans or molluscs | originating |
| | - containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, | Manufacture in which: |
| | crustaceans or molluscs | |
| | | - all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating |
| | | - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained |
| | | |

| HS heading | Description of product | Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which |
|---------------|---|---|
| | | confers originating status |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared from starch, in the form of | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product |
| | flakes, grains, pearls, sifting or similar forms: | |
| | - with a content of materials of heading 1108.13 (potato starch) not | |
| | more than 20 % by weight | |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal | Manufacture: |
| | products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in | |
| | grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, | |
| | groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere | |
| | specified or included: | |
| | | |
| | - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by | - from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806, |
| | weight | |
| | | - in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating |
| ex Chapter 20 | Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - from materials other than those of subheading 0711.51 | |
| | - from materials other than of headings 2002, 2003, 2008 and 2009 | |
| | - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight | |
| ex Chapter 21 | Miscellaneous edible preparations: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | - with a content of materials of Chapters 4 and 17 not more than 20 % by weight | |
| ex Chapter 23 | Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not |
| | - with a content of maize or materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 not more than 20 % by weight | exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |

ANNEX III

FORM FOR MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

- 1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
- 2. Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
- 3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

| 1. | Exporter (name, full address, country) | EU | R.1 | No A | 00 | 00.000 |
|----|--|----|--|---|----------|---|
| | | | See notes overleaf before completing this form | | | |
| | | | Certificate | used in prefere | ential t | trade between |
| 3. | Consignee(name, full address, country) (Optional) | | and | | | |
| | | | (insert app | propriate count | tries, g | groups of countries or territories) |
| | | 4. | or territory | roup of countrie in which the re considered : | | 5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination |
| 6 | Transport details (Optional) | 7. | Rer | narks | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 8. | Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package ¹⁰ ; Description of goods | 9. | Gross mas measure (I | ss (kg) or other itres, m ³ , etc.) | | 10. Invoices (<i>Optional</i>) |

| 11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT | | 12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER |
|--|----------------|---|
| Declaration certified | | I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above |
| | | meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. |
| Export document ¹¹ | | |
| Form No | | Place and date |
| Customs office | | |
| Issuing country or territory | | |
| | | |
| Date | | (Signature) |
| | 01 | |
| (Signature) | Stamp | |
| (| | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 13. Request for verification, to: | | 14. Result of verification |
| | | |
| | | Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | was issued by the customs office indicated and that the |
| | | information contained therein is accurate. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy |
| | | (see remarks appended). |
| Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificat | e is requested | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| (Place and date) | | (Place and date) |
| | | |
| | Stamp | Stamp |
| | Otamp | |
| | | |
| | | |
| (Signature) | | (Signature) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | (*) Insert X in the appropriate box. |
| | | (*) Insert X in the appropriate box. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

11

NOTES

- 1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
- 2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
- 3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

| 1. Exporter (name, full address, country) | EUR.1 No A 000.000 | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| . Exporter (name, run address, country) | See notes overleaf before completing this form | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | be used in preferential trade | | |
| | between | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3. Consignee(name, full address, country) (Optional) | and | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | (insert appropriate countries, group | os of countries or territories) | | |
| | (incont appropriate countries, group | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 4. Country, group of | 5. Country, group of | | |
| | countries or territory in which the | countries or territory of | | |
| | products are considered as | destination | | |
| | originating | | | |
| | _ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 6. Transport details (Optional) | 7. Remarks | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ¹² ; | 9. Gross mass (kg) or other | 10. Invoices | | |
| Description of goods | measure (litres, m ³ , etc.) | (Optional) | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents¹³:

| | |
|------|------|
| | |
| | |

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

| (Place and date) |
|------------------|
| |
| |

.....

(Signature)

¹³ For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV

ORIGIN DECLARATION

The origin declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № ··· ⁽¹⁾) декларира, че освен където ясно е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с … ⁽²⁾) преференциален произход.

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n°⁽¹⁾) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br. ... (1)) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ... (2) preferencijalnog podrijetla.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ... ⁽¹⁾) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v...⁽²⁾.

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...⁽²⁾.

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ...⁽²⁾ Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli luba nr. ...⁽¹⁾) deklareerib, et need tooted on ...⁽²⁾ sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul, kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ΄αριθ. ...⁽¹⁾) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...⁽²⁾.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...⁽¹⁾) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...⁽²⁾.

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n...⁽¹⁾) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale⁽²⁾.

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ...⁽¹⁾), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ...⁽²⁾.

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų produktų eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ...⁽¹⁾) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ...⁽²⁾ preferencinės kilmės produktai.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ...⁽¹⁾) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ...⁽²⁾ származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ...⁽¹⁾) jiddikjara li, ħlief fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' oriģini preferenzjali ...⁽²⁾.

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...⁽¹⁾), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële oorsprong zijn uit.....⁽²⁾.

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ...⁽¹⁾) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają preferencyjne pochodzenie z ...⁽²⁾.

Portuguese version

O abaixo-assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n°. ...⁽¹⁾), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizația vamală nr. ...⁽¹⁾) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială...⁽²⁾.

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega v tem dokumentu (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ...⁽¹⁾), izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ...⁽²⁾ poreklo.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ...⁽¹⁾) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ...⁽²⁾.

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...⁽¹⁾) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita ⁽²⁾.

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr ...⁽¹⁾) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung⁽²⁾.

(Place and date)

.....(4)

(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

NOTES

- ⁽¹⁾ When the origin declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 25 of this Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the origin declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
- ⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the origin declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 44 of this Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".
- ⁽³⁾ These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.
- ⁽⁴⁾ See Article 24(5) of this Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V B

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

| (3) | (⁵) |
|------------------|------------------|
| | |
| | |
| (⁶) | |

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

NOTE

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 32(3) of this Protocol), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice".

- ⁽²⁾ The EU, Member State, SADC EPA State, OCT or another ACP EPA State.
- ⁽³⁾ Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Customs values to be given only if required.

- ⁽⁵⁾ Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as "third country".
- ⁽⁶⁾ "and have undergone the following processing in [the EU] [Member State] [SADC EPA State] [OCT] [other ACP EPA State]", to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.
- ⁽⁷⁾ Place and date.
- ⁽⁸⁾ Name and function in company.
- ⁽⁹⁾ Signature.

ANNEX VI

INFORMATION CERTIFICATE

- 1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.
- 2. The information certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m².
- 3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

| 1. Supplier ⁽¹⁾ | | INFORMATION CE to facilitate the is MOVEMENT CER for preferential trade | ssue of a RTIFICATE | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 2. Consignee ⁽¹⁾ | | EUROPEAN UNION and the SADC EPA STATES | | |
| 3. Processor ⁽¹⁾ | | State in which the working or p out | rocessing has been carried | |
| 6. Customs office of importation ⁽¹⁾ | | 5. For official use | | |
| 7. Import document ⁽²⁾ Form : | No : | | | |
| Series : Date : | | | | |
| | GOODS SENT TO THE STATES O | F DESTINATION | | |
| Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package | 9. Harmonised Commodity Descri | ption and Coding System | 10. Quantity ⁽¹⁾ | |
| | heading/subheading number (HS code) | | | |
| | | | 11. Value ⁽⁴⁾ | |

| IMPORTED GOODS USED | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System | 13. Country of origin 1 | 14. Quantity (3) | 15. Value (2)(5) | |
| heading/subheading number (HS code) | | | | |
| 16. Nature of the working or processing carried out | | | | |
| 17. Remarks | | | | |
| 18. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT | 19. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER | | | |
| Declaration certified: | I, the undersigned, decla is accurate. | are that the information | on on this certificate | |
| Document : Form : No : Customs office : Date: | Place : Date : | | | |
| Stamp | | | | |
| (Signature) | | (Signature) | | |

 $^{(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)}$ See footnotes on verso.

| REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION | RESULT OF VERIFICATION | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate. | Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate: | | |
| | (a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*) | | |
| | (b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended)(*) | | |
| | | | |
| (Place and date) | (Place and date) | | |
| Official Stamp | Official Stamp | | |
| | | | |
| (Official's signature) | (Official's signature) | | |
| | ^(*) Delete where not applicable | | |

CROSS REFERENCES

- ⁽¹⁾ Name of individual or business and full address.
- ⁽²⁾ Optional information.
- ⁽³⁾ Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the Article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.
- ⁽⁵⁾ The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.